



N.i.D.S.

NATIONAL INCOME DYNAMICS STUDY

Wave 1

**Version 3.0 Release:
November 2010**

User Document



SALDRU

southern africa labour and
development research unit



Contents

| | | |
|-------|---|------------|
| 1. | INTRODUCTION..... | 1 |
| 1.1 | GENERAL NOTES..... | 1 |
| 1.2 | SAMPLING AND WEIGHTS | 3 |
| 1.3 | DATA INCONSISTENCIES | 3 |
| 2. | VARIABLE CODEBOOK..... | 4 |
| 2.1 | VARIABLES COMMON TO ALL DATASETS..... | 4 |
| 2.2 | ADMINISTERED QUESTIONNAIRES | 5 |
| 2.2.1 | <i>Wave 1: Full Household data</i> | <i>5</i> |
| 2.2.2 | <i>Wave 1: Full Roster data.....</i> | <i>55</i> |
| 2.2.3 | <i>Wave 1: Full Adult data</i> | <i>58</i> |
| 2.2.4 | <i>Wave 1: Full Proxy data.....</i> | <i>94</i> |
| 2.2.5 | <i>Wave 1: Full Child data</i> | <i>100</i> |
| 2.3 | DERIVED DATA FILES..... | 110 |
| 2.3.1 | <i>Wave 1: Full Individual derived data</i> | <i>110</i> |
| 2.3.2 | <i>Wave 1: Full Household derived data</i> | <i>115</i> |
| 3. | APPENDICES..... | 118 |
| | APPENDIX A: CODE SHEET | 118 |
| | APPENDIX B: LABOUR..... | 120 |
| | APPENDIX C: OTHER GEOGRAPHIC..... | 121 |

1. Introduction

The National Income Dynamics Study (NIDS) used a combination of household and individual level questionnaires. The data from the different questionnaires is recorded in separate files. The files are flat, STATA files with one row per record. The data can be exported into most standard statistical packages.

1.1 General notes

Household membership, residency and panel membership: All resident household members at selected dwelling units were included in the NIDS panel, providing that at least one person in the household agreed to participate in the study. The household roster in the household questionnaire was used to identify potential participants in the study. Firstly, respondents were asked to list all individuals that have lived under this “roof” or within the same compound/homestead at least 15 days during the last 12 months OR who arrived in the last 15 days and this was now their usual residence. In addition the persons listed should share food from a common ‘pot’ and share resources from a common resource pool. All those listed on the household roster are considered household members.

All *resident* household members became NIDS panel members. Household members are resident if they usually spend at least 4 nights a week in the household. In addition, non-resident members that were “out of scope” at the time of the survey also became NIDS panel members. Out-of-scope household members were those living in institutions (such as boarding school hostels, halls of residence, prisons or hospitals) which were not part of the sampling frame.

Unique identifiers: The household identifier (*hhid*) is a six digit number that uniquely identifies all Wave 1 NIDS households. The individual identifier (*pid*) is a six digit number that uniquely identifies NIDS panel members. In the HouseholdRoster file there are 2915 non-resident household members that were not allocated *pid* numbers as they are not NIDS panel members. Their information is only recorded in the household roster.

Data Structure: The questionnaires and their corresponding files are as follows:

HouseholdQ: One record per household with data from the household questionnaire, excluding the household roster. Unique identifier: *hhid* (n= 7302).

HouseholdRoster: One record per household member (n=31165) with data from the household roster (Section B of household questionnaire). Unique identifier for household: *hhid* (n = 7302), unique identifier for individual: *pid* (n= 28250), 2915 non-resident household members without *pid* numbers.

Adult: One record per entry from the adult¹ questionnaire. Unique identifier for household: *hhid* (n=7296²), unique identifier for individual: *pid* (n=16880); 1246 observations have no data beyond Section A as these individuals refused to participate in the survey. These records have a value in *w1_a_refexpl*, while participating adults are “system missing” for this variable (for reason for refusal).

Proxy: One record per entry from the proxy³ questionnaire. Unique identifier for household: *hhid* (n=1379), unique identifier for individual: *pid* (n=1754).

Child: One record per entry from the child questionnaire. Unique identifier for household: *hhid* (n=4335), unique identifier for individual: *pid* (n=9616); 208 observations have no data beyond Section A as these individuals refused to participate in the survey. These records have a value in *w1_c_refexpl*, while participating children are “system missing” for this variable (for reason for refusal).

¹ A person is defined as an adult if they were 15-years old or older on the day of the interview. Unfortunately due to inaccuracies in date of birth information there are 43 individuals who are 14 years old in the Adult file and 26 individuals who are 15 years old in the Child file.

² In 2 households there were no over 15 year olds and in 4 households only proxy interviews were conducted due to mental incapacity of selected panel members.

³ Proxy questionnaires were completed where possible for adults that were unavailable or unable to answer their own adult questionnaire.

Derived variables are variables that were not asked directly of the respondent, but which were calculated or imputed from other information. For example, aggregate income and expenditure variables were constructed. Very few derived variables are included in the questionnaire files. Most of the derived variables are in the individual derived or household derived files. The STATA do-files that were used to create these files are available on http://www.nids.uct.ac.za/home/index.php?option=com_docman&Itemid=19. These derived data files are part of the NIDS Wave 1 dataset:

hhderived: One record per household. Unique identifier for household: *hhid* (n=7302). Geographic information of the current location of households and the weights variables are included in this file.

indderived: One record per NIDS panel member. There is a unique identifier for each household: *hhid* (n=7302) and a unique identifier for individual: *pid* (n=28250). Included are a number of “best” variables. These variables were created for ease of use where information is collected in more than one place, i.e. date of birth or education, and discrepancies arise between the different sources of information. The “best” variable represents the best-estimate based on a number of rules. For example, information from the individual questionnaire is considered more correct than the roster, but complete dates of birth are more correct than partial dates of birth.

More information about the detailed content of each of the files and variables can be found in the NIDS Wave 1 Variable Codebook.

Merging: Different pieces of information are contained in the different NIDS datasets and therefore it might be necessary to merge the datasets in order to use different variables together. When merging multiple datasets you should start by opening the file that contains all the records, for example indderived or Householdroster. Next merge in the individual level files. Individual level information can also be merged with household level information using the appropriate unique identifiers (*hhid* and *pid*).

When merging individual level data-sets together, these should be merged on the key variable *pid*. When merging in household level data, the appropriate household identifier is *hhid*.

Variable Codebook

In the variable codebook each questionnaire is treated as a section and contains a description of each variable in that data file. The format for the description is:

[Variable label]

Variable: [variable name]

[(Derived variable)]

[(Text variable)]

[Notes to users]

[Code list:]

[value1] [value label1]

[value2] [value label2]

...

Variable names: The variable names are constructed as follows: *w1_questionnairetype_sectionQuestion*

For example:

w1_a_bhgen3

- w1 – wave 1
- a - adult questionnaire
- bh – birth history section of the questionnaire
- gen3 - gender of child 3

Text variables are non-numeric response, such as responses to “Other(Specify)”.

Code list gives the list of valid responses.

Notes to users can contain information on the variable, including construction, panel formatting, interviewer instructions, and confidentiality and relevant time periods.

Non-response codes: Non response codes are usually indicated with negative numbers. The only exception is dates where four digits were used for years and two digits for months.

| | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| -3 – Missing | 3333 – Missing year | 33 – Missing month |
| -5 – Not Applicable | 5555 – Not Applicable year | 55 – Not Applicable month |
| -8 – Refused | 8888 – Refused year | 88 – Refused month |
| -9 – Don't Know | 9999 – Don't know year | 99 – Don't know month |

Missing (-3) indicates that a question was supposed to have been answered, but was not. A system missing (.) indicates that a skip pattern was enforced and that no data had to be collected.

Date format: The full date in all date variables was split into day, month and year and is a numeric variable. In all datasets, the day in date of birth variables has been excluded in order to protect the confidentiality of the respondents.

Multiple Mention Responses: Multiple mentions resulted where respondents were given the option to give more than one response to a question. The responses are recorded in ascending order in the multiple mention variables, for example the first response is recorded in the first variable, the second response in the second variable and so on. The number of variables is determined by the respondent who selected the most options.

1.2 Sampling and weights

Before analysis and report-writing on the NIDS data could begin it was necessary to calculate sampling weights. Professor Martin Wittenberg at the University of Cape Town was asked to calculate these weights for NIDS. Technical Paper Number 2 “Calculating the NIDS weights” details the methodologies and assumptions made when calculating the weights.

This is essentially a two stage procedure. In the first stage, the design weights were calculated as the inverse of the probability of inclusion. In the second, the weights were calibrated to the 2008 midyear estimates. Two sets of weights are thus provided, the design weights and the post-stratification weights.

The basis of the calculation of the design weights is the information that Stats SA provided to NIDS about the process of two-stage sampling from the Master sample. Two sets of calculations were necessary in deriving the design weights. First there is a calculation of the probability of sampling each PSU and, second, there is a calculation about the probability of including each specific household in each PSU in the NIDS sample. The latter corrects for household non-response.

The second set of weights are the post-stratification weights. These weights adjust the design weights such that the age-sex-race marginal totals in the NIDS data match the population estimates produced by Stats SA for the Mid Year Population Estimates for 2008. In addition, we imposed the constraint that the population distribution by provinces should correspond to that released in those population estimates and that the total weights should add up to the estimated total population of 48,687,000. Finally, a further constraint imposed was that the weights should be constant within households.

The recommended weight variable for household and individual analysis is **w1_wgt**. This variable includes sampling and post stratification corrections as described above. The NIDS sample included a stratified and clustered sample design. The stratification was done by District Council and therefore the stratification variable is **w1_hhdc**. Clustering was done by PSU and therefore the cluster variable is **w1_cluster**. In Stata the recommended svyset command is **svyset [pw= w1_wgt], strata (w1_hhdc) psu(w1_hhcluster)**.

1.3 Data inconsistencies

Our policy has been to represent what was captured in-field as faithfully as possible. Due to the nature of fieldwork and respondent's interpretation of questions this sometimes leads to internal inconsistencies. Where we were unable to verify the information with the respondent post-field we have left the information as it was recorded in-field. We encourage our users to apply their expertise in dealing with these anomalies. Further data verification continues and updated versions of the data will be released regularly. We therefore urge users to register so that they can receive notification of the updates.

2. Variable Codebook

2.1 Variables common to all datasets

Phase in Wave

Variable: **phase*

Notes to users

This variable indicates to the user the phase in which fieldwork was undertaken.

Interview time variables

Variables: **intrvsrt* **intrvend*

Notes to users

This variable indicates to the user the time when the interview started or when it was completed.

**intrvsrt* – Interview start time

**intrvend* – Interview end time

Interview date variables

Variables: **intrv_d* **intrv_m* **intrv_y*

Notes to users

This variable indicates to the user the time when the interview started or when it was completed.

**intrv_m* – Interview day of month

**intrv_m* – Interview month

**intrv_y* – Interview Year

Population group

Variable: **popgrp*

Notes to users

This variable indicates to the user the population group that the respondent belongs to.

Language

Variable: **lng*

Notes to users

This variable indicates to the user the language that the respondent usually speaks at home.

District Council variables

Variables: **brndc* **lvbfdc* **lv94dc* **lv06dc*

Notes to users

See Appendix C Table 10 for a full list of district councils

**brndc* – District Council of birth

**lvbfdc* – District Council before current location

**lv94dc* – District Council in 1994

**lv06dc* – District Council in February 2006

Country code variables

Variables: **brncc* **lvbfcc* **lv94cc* **lv06cc*

Notes to users

See Appendix C Table 11 for a full list of country codes

**brncc* – Country of birth

**lvbfcc* – Country before current location

**lv94cc* – Country in 1994

**lv06cc* – Country in February 2006

2.2 Administered questionnaires

2.2.1 Wave 1: Full Household data

Description: This file refers to all households visited during the fieldwork period. Each line represents one unique household record.

HouseholdQ.dta includes:

7, 302 Household records
and **830** variables in the full household data

Notes to users

Agriculture

- The following categories were created: Beetroot, Green Pepper
- The following unit codes were created: 13 – Bunches, 14 – Basin 20 – Bucket

A4 - Pcode of Main respondent

Variable: *w1_h_pcode*

Code list

| | |
|--------|-------------------------|
| 1 – 16 | Person code |
| 77 | Person not in Household |

--Phase in Wave

Variable: *w1_h_phase*

Code list

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Phase One |
| 2 | Phase Two |

A15 - Preferred Language

Variable: *w1_h_preflang*

See Appendix A – Table 3

--Interviewer Code

Variable: *w1_h_intvr_c*

Code list

| | |
|---------|-------|
| 1 – 244 | Range |
|---------|-------|

--Interviewer Code Imputed

Variable: *w1_h_intvr_imp*

Code list

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 0 | Not Imputed |
| 1 | Imputed |

A17 – Interview Day

Variable: *w1_h_intvr_d*

Code list

| | |
|------|---------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 1-31 | Range |

A17 – Interview Month

Variable: *w1_h_intvr_m*

Code list

| | |
|------|---------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 1-12 | Range |

A17 – Interview Year

Variable: *w1_h_intvr_y*

Code list

| | |
|------|--------------------------|
| 2008 | Year of Wave 1 fieldwork |
|------|--------------------------|

A18 - Interview start time

Variable: *w1_h_intvstt*

Code list

| | |
|--------------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 3:45 – 22:00 | Range |

C1 - Death of a Household member in last 24 months

Variable: *w1_h_mrt24mnth*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

C3 - Gender of the deceased

Variable: *w1_h_mrtgen X*

Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |

C4 - Relationship of deceased to Household Head

Variable: *w1_h_mrtr X*

Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

See Appendix A – Table 1

C5 - Month of death

Variable: *w1_h_mrtddod_mX*

Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members.

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 88 | Refused |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 – 12 | Range |

C5 - Year of Death

Variable: *w1_h_mrtddod_yX*

Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members.

Code list

| | |
|------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 9999 | Don't Know |
| 2006 -2008 | Range |

C1 - Death of a Household member in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_mrt24mnth*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

C3 - Gender of the deceasedVariable: *w1_h_mrtgen X*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |

C4 - Relationship of deceased to Household HeadVariable: *w1_h_mrtr X*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

See Appendix A – Table 1**C5 - Month of death**Variable: *w1_h_mrtddod_mX*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members.

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 88 | Refused |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 – 12 | Range |

C5 - Year of DeathVariable: *w1_h_mrtddod_yX*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members.

Code list

| | |
|------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 9999 | Don't Know |
| 2006 -2008 | Range |

C6 - Age in Years at deathVariable: *w1_h_mrtageX*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|-------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 -99 | Range |

C7 - Died of non-natural causesVariable: *w1_h_mrtaccX*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D1 - Type of main dwellingVariable: *w1_h_dwltyp*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Brick structure on separate stand/yard/ farm |
| 2 | Traditional structure made of traditional materials |
| 3 | Flat/Apartment in block |
| 4 | Town/Cluster/Semi-detached house (simplex/duplex/ triplex) |
| 5 | Unit in retirement village |
| 6 | Backyard dwelling |
| 7 | Informal backyard dwelling |
| 8 | Informal dwelling not in backyard |
| 9 | Room/Flatlet |
| 10 | Caravan/Tent |
| 11 | Other |

D2 - Number of rooms in householdVariable: *w1_h_dwlrms*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 – 35 | Range |

D3 - Main material used for roofVariable: *w1_h_dwlmatroof*Code list

| | |
|----|-------------------------------|
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Bricks |
| 2 | Cement block/concrete |
| 3 | Corrugated iron/zinc |
| 4 | Wood |
| 5 | Plastic |
| 6 | Cardboard |
| 7 | Mixture of mud and cement |
| 8 | Wattle and daub |
| 9 | Tile |
| 10 | Mud bricks |
| 11 | Thatching |
| 12 | Asbestos/Cement roof sheeting |
| 13 | Stone and rock |

D3 - Main material used for wallsVariable: *w1_h_dwlmawll*Code list

| | |
|----|-------------------------------|
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Bricks |
| 2 | Cement block/concrete |
| 3 | Corrugated iron/zinc |
| 4 | Wood |
| 5 | Plastic |
| 6 | Cardboard |
| 7 | Mixture of mud and cement |
| 8 | Wattle and daub |
| 9 | Tile |
| 10 | Mud bricks |
| 11 | Thatching |
| 12 | Asbestos/Cement roof sheeting |
| 13 | Stone and rock |

D4 – Does a household member own this dwelling?Variable: *w1_h_ownd*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D5 - Pcode of household member who owns the dwellingVariable: *w1_h_ownX*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 3, that represent the pcode of the household member that owns the house.

Code list

| | |
|--------|--------|
| 1 - 22 | Pcodes |
|--------|--------|

D6 –Is the property fully paid off?Variable: *w1_h_ownpaid*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D7 –Amount owing on this propertyVariable: *w1_h_ownowd*Code list

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 120 – 3500000 | Range |

D8 –Amount of the monthly bond payments on this propertyVariable: *w1_h_ownmn*Code list

| | |
|------------|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 570000 | Range |

D9 –Value of rent collectable per month if the dwelling is rented outVariable: *w1_h_ownrnt*Code list

| | |
|------------|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 350000 | Range |

D10 –Does this household pay rent?Variable: *w1_h_rnt*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D11 –Amount of rent paid for this dwelling per monthVariable: *w1_h_rntpay*Code list

| | |
|----------|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 9000 | Range |

D12 – What is the value of monthly rent you would pay if you had to pay to stay here?Variable: *w1_h_rntpot*Code list

| | |
|----------|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 7000 | Range |

D13 –Reasonable market value for which this property could be soldVariable: *w1_h_mrv*Code list

| | |
|--------------|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 25000000 | Range |

D14 – Did this household receive a government housing subsidy to obtain this dwelling or any other dwelling?Variable: *w1_h_sub*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D15 –Amount of subsidy receivedVariable: *w1_h_sub_v*Code list

| | |
|------------|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 640000 | Yes |

D16 – Did this household receive a government land grant to obtain a plot of land for residence or for farming?

Variable: *w1_h_indgrn*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D17 – Did this household obtain a plot or land for residence or farming through the land restitution process?

Variable: *w1_h_indrst*

Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D18 – Household's main source of water

Variable: *w1_h_watsrc*

Notes to users

Code 13 was added post field

Code list

| | |
|----|---|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Piped (tapped) water in dwelling |
| 2 | Piped (tapped) water on site or in yard |
| 3 | Public tap |
| 4 | Water-Carrier/tanker |
| 5 | Borehole on site |
| 6 | Borehole off site/ communal |
| 7 | Rain water tank on site |
| 8 | Flowing water / stream |
| 9 | Dam / pool / stagnant water |
| 10 | Well |
| 11 | Spring |
| 12 | Other |
| 13 | From a Neighbour |

D19 – Distance of water source from the dwelling

Variable: *w1_h_watdis*

Code list

| | |
|----|--------------------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Less than 100m |
| 2 | 100m less than 200m |
| 3 | 200m less than 500m |
| 4 | 500m less than 1km |
| 5 | 1km or more |
| 6 | Not applicable (water on site) |

D20 –Type of toilet facility available to household

Variable: *w1_h_toi*

Notes to users

Code 10 was added post field

Code list

| | |
|----|--------------------------------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Flush toilet with onsite disposal |
| 2 | Flush toilet with offsite disposal |
| 3 | Chemical toilet |
| 4 | Pit latrine with ventilation pipe |
| 5 | Pit latrine without ventilation pipe |
| 6 | Bucket toilet |
| 7 | None |
| 9 | Other |
| 10 | Bush |

D21 – Is the toilet facility shared with other households?

Variable: *w1_h_toishr*

Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D22 – Does this household have electricity even if disconnected?

Variable: *w1_h_enrgelec*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D23_1 –Main source of energy/ fuel used byhousehold for cooking

Variable: *w1_h_enrgck*

Code list

| | |
|----|----------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Electricity from Mains |
| 2 | Electricity from Generator |
| 3 | Gas |
| 4 | Paraffin |
| 5 | Wood |
| 6 | Coal |
| 8 | Animal Dung |
| 9 | Solar energy |
| 10 | Other |
| 11 | None |

D23_2 –Main source of energy/ fuel used by household for heating

Variable: *w1_h_enrht*

Code list

| | |
|----|----------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Electricity from Mains |
| 2 | Electricity from Generator |
| 3 | Gas |
| 4 | Paraffin |
| 5 | Wood |
| 6 | Coal |
| 8 | Animal Dung |
| 9 | Solar energy |
| 10 | Other |
| 11 | None |

D23_3 – Main source of energy/ fuel used by household for lighting

 Variable: *w1_h_enrglght*
Code list

| | |
|----|----------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Electricity from Mains |
| 2 | Electricity from Generator |
| 3 | Gas |
| 4 | Paraffin |
| 7 | Candles |
| 9 | Solar energy |
| 10 | Other |
| 11 | None |

D24 – Does this household have a landline telephone in the dwelling?

 Variable: *w1_h_telld*
Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes Currently in working condition |
| 2 | Yes Currently not in working condition |
| 3 | No |

D25 – Is there a cellular telephone available to this household for regular use?

 Variable: *w1_h_telcel*
Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D26.1 – Time taken to nearest train by foot in minutes

 Variable: *w1_h_trainstrain*
Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 - 300 | Range |

D26.2 – Time taken to nearest bus by foot in minutes

 Variable: *w1_h_transbus*
Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 - 300 | Range |

D26.3 – Time taken to nearest Minibus Taxi by foot in minutes

 Variable: *w1_h_transmini*
Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 - 300 | Range |

D27 – Weekly removal of refuse or rubbish by local authorities?

 Variable: *w1_h_refrem*
Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D28 – Availability of street lights near dwelling

 Variable: *w1_h_strlight*
Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes Currently in working condition |
| 2 | Yes Currently not in working condition |
| 3 | No |

D29 – How often did an adult go to bed hungry because there wasn't enough food?

 Variable: *w1_h_hngradlt*
Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Never |
| 2 | Seldom |
| 3 | Sometimes |
| 4 | Often |
| 5 | Always |

D30 – How often did a child go to bed hungry because there wasn't enough food?

 Variable: *w1_h_hngradlt*
Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Never |
| 2 | Seldom |
| 3 | Sometimes |
| 4 | Often |
| 5 | Always |

D31 – Household spending on all expenses in the last 30 days

 Variable: *w1_h_expnd*
Code list

| | |
|------------|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 300000 | Range |

D32.1 – Food consumption in relation to household needs

 Variable: *w1_h_food*
Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | It was less than adequate for your household |
| 2 | It was just adequate for your household |
| 3 | It was more than adequate for your household |

D32.2 – Housing in relation to household needs

 Variable: *w1_h_hou*
Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | It was less than adequate for your household |
| 2 | It was just adequate for your household |
| 3 | It was more than adequate for your household |

D32.3 – Clothing in relation to household needsVariable: *w1_h_clth*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | It was less than adequate for your household |
| 2 | It was just adequate for your household |
| 3 | It was more than adequate for your household |

D32.4 – Health care cover consumption in relation to household needsVariable: *w1_h_hlth*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | It was less than adequate for your household |
| 2 | It was just adequate for your household |
| 3 | It was more than adequate for your household |

D32.5 – Schooling of children consumption in relation to household needsVariable: *w1_h_sch*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | It was less than adequate for your household |
| 2 | It was just adequate for your household |
| 3 | It was more than adequate for your household |

D33.1 – How common is it that neighbours help each other?Variable: *w1_h_nbhlp*Code list

| | |
|----|---------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Never happens |
| 2 | Very rare |
| 3 | Not common |
| 4 | Fairly common |
| 5 | Very common |

D33.2 – How common is it that neighbours do things together?Variable: *w1_h_nbtog*Code list

| | |
|----|---------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Never happens |
| 2 | Very rare |
| 3 | Not common |
| 4 | Fairly common |
| 5 | Very common |

D33.3 – How common is it that people in your neighbourhood are aggressive?Variable: *w1_h_nbagg*Code list

| | |
|----|---------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Never happens |
| 2 | Very rare |
| 3 | Not common |
| 4 | Fairly common |
| 5 | Very common |

D33.4 – How common is burglary and theft in your neighbourhood?Variable: *w1_h_nbthf*Code list

| | |
|----|---------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Never happens |
| 2 | Very rare |
| 3 | Not common |
| 4 | Fairly common |
| 5 | Very common |

D34 – Did anyone in the household receive income from employment / self employment in the last month?Variable: *w1_h_empl*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D35 – Did anyone in the household receive rental income in the last month?Variable: *w1_h_rent*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D36 – Did anyone in the household receive government grants in the last month?Variable: *w1_h_grn*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D37 – Did anyone in the household receive private pensions, dividends and interest from investments in the last month?Variable: *w1_h_prvpen*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D38 – Total amount of income the household received last month (after tax)Variable: *w1_h_tinc*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 - 300000 | Range |

D39 – Earning category for last month's household incomeVariable: *w1_h_tinc_show*Code list

| | |
|----|-------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | None |
| 2 | R1 – R200 |
| 3 | R201 – R500 |
| 4 | R501 – R1 000 |
| 5 | R1 001 – R1 500 |
| 6 | R1 501 – R2 500 |
| 7 | R2 501 – R3 500 |
| 8 | R3 501 – R4 500 |
| 9 | R4 501 – R6 000 |
| 10 | R6 001 – R8 000 |
| 11 | R8 001 – R11 000 |
| 12 | R11 001 – R16 000 |
| 13 | R16 001 – R30 000 |
| 14 | R30 001 – R50 000 |
| 15 | R50 001 or more |

E1.1 – Total household food expenditure in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdtot*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refusal |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 20000 | Range in rands |

E1.2.1 – Mealie meal was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdm*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.1 – Amount spent on Mealie Meal in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdmmspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 4200 | Range in rands |

E1.4.1 – Value of Mealie meal received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdmngft*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 320 | Range in rands |

E1.5.1 – Value of Mealie meal received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdmmpay*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 5700 | Range in rands |

E1.6.1 – Value of Mealie meal eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdmmpd*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 230 | Range in rands |

E1.2.2 – Samp was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdsmp*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.2 – Amount spent on Samp in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdsmospn*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 799 | Range in rands |

E1.4.2 – Value of Samp received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdsmpgft*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 58 | Range in rands |

E1.5.2 – Value of Samp received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdsmppy*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 50 | Range in rands |

E1.6.2 – Value of Samp eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdsmpprd*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 50 | Range in rands |

E1.2.3 - Flour and bread was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfldr*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.3 - Amount spent on Flour and bread in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfldrpn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 1800 | Range in rands |

E1.4.3 - Value of Flour and bread received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfldrgrft*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 480 | Range in rands |

E1.5.3 - Value of Flour and bread received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfldrpay*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 -992 | Range in rands |

E1.6.3 - Value of Flour and bread eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfldrprd*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 200 | Range in rands |

E1.2.4 - Rice was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdrice*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.4 - Amount spent on Rice in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdricespn*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 500 | Range in rands |

E1.4.4 - Value of Rice received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdricegrft*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 150 | Range in rands |

E1.5.4 - Value of Rice received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdricepay*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 120 | Range in rands |

E1.6.4 - Value of Rice eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdriceprd*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 210 | Range in rands |

E1.2.5 - Pasta was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdpas*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.5 - Amount spent on Pasta in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdpaspn*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 300 | Range in rands |

E1.4.5 - Value of Pasta received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdpasgrft*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 30 | Range in rands |

E1.5.5 - Value of Pasta received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdpaspay*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 120 | Range in rands |

E1.6.5 - Value of Pasta eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdpasprd*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 50 | Range in rands |

E1.2.6 - Biscuits, cakes, rusks were consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdbis*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.6 - Amount spent on Biscuits, cakes, rusks in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdbisspd*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 1000 | Range in rands |

E1.4.6 - Value of Biscuits, cakes, rusks received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdbisgft*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 60 | Range in rands |

E1.5.6 - Value of Biscuits, cakes, rusks received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdbispay*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 24 | Range in rands |

E1.6.6 - Value of Biscuits, cakes, rusks eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdbisprd*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 100 | Range in rands |

E1.2.7 - Red meat was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrmc*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.7 Amount spent on Red meat in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrmspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 3500 | Range in rands |

E1.4.7 - Value of Red meat received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrmgft*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 1500 | Range in rands |

E1.5.7 - Value of Red meat received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrmpay*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 -500 | Range in rands |

E1.6.7 - Value of Red meat eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrmprd*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 6000 | Range in rands |

E1.2.8 - Canned red meat was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrmc*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.8 - Amount spent on canned red meat in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrmcspn*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 800 | Range in rands |

E1.4.8 - Value of Canned red meat received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrmcgft*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 100 | Range in rands |

E1.5.8 - Value of Canned red meat received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdrmcpr*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 -150 | Range in rands |

E1.6.8 - Value of Canned red meat eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdrmcpr*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 50 | Range in rands |

E1.2.9 - Chicken was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdchi*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.9 - Amount spent on Chicken in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdchispn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 1200 | Range in rands |

E1.4.9 - Value of Chicken received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdchigft*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 400 | Range in rands |

E1.5.9 - Value of Chicken received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdchipay*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 170 | Range in rands |

E1.6.9 - Value of Chicken eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdchiprd*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 350 | Range in rands |

E1.2.10 - Fresh fish and shell fish was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfsh*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.10 - Amount spent on Fresh fish and shell fish in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfshspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 1500 | Range in rands |

E1.4.10 - Value of Fresh fish and shell fish received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfshgft*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 800 | Range in rands |

E1.5.10 - Value of Fresh fish and shell fish received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfshpay*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 -1090 | Range in rands |

E1.6.10 - Value of Fresh fish and shell fish eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfshprd*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 500 | Range in rand |

E1.2.11 - Tinned fish was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfshc*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.11 - Amount spent on Tinned fish in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfshcspn*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 750 | Range in rands |

E1.4.11 - Value of Tinned fish received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfshcgft*

Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| 0 – 80 | Range in rands |
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 80 | Range in rands |

E1.5.11 - Value of Tinned fish received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfshcpay*

Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 40 | Range in rands |

E1.6.11 - Value of Tinned fish eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfshcprd*

Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 60 | Range in rands |

E1.2.12 - Dried pulses was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdvvegd*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.12 - Amount spent on dried pulses in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdvvegdspn*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 450 | Range in rands |

E1.4.12 - Value of Dried pulses received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdvvegdgft*

Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 50 | Range in rands |

E1.5.12 - Value of Dried pulses received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdvvegdpay*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 125 | Range in rands |

E1.6.12 - Value of Dried pulses eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdvvegdprd*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 150 | Range in rands |

E1.2.13 - Potatoes was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdpot*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.13 - Amount spent on Potatoes in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdpotspn*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 400 | Range in rands |

E1.4.13 - Value of Potatoes received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdpotgft*

Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 60 | Range in rands |

E1.5.13 - Value of Potatoes received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdpotpay*

Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 60 | Range in rands |

E1.6.13 - Value of Potatoes eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdpotprd*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 170 | Range in rands |

E1.2.14 - Other Vegetables was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdvvego*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.14 - Amount spent on Other Vegetables in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdvegospn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 1800 | Range in rands |

E1.4.14 - Value of Other Vegetables received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdvegogft*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 180 | Range in rands |

E1.6.14 - Value of Other Vegetables received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdvegopay*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 1100 | Range in rands |

E1.6.14 - Value of Other Vegetables eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdvegopr*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 200 | Range in rands |

E1.2.15 - Fruits and nuts was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfu*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.15 - Amount spent on Fruits and nuts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfuspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 2000 | Range in rands |

E1.4.15 - Value of Fruits and nuts received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfu*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 150 | Range in rands |

E1.5.15 - Value of Fruits and nuts received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfupay*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 50 | Range in rands |

E1.6.15 - Value of Fruits and nuts eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfuprd*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 60 | Range in rands |

E1.2.16 - Cooking oil was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdoil*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.16 - Amount spent on cooking oil in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdoilspn*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 740 | Range in rands |

E1.4.16 - Value of cooking oil received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdoilgft*Code list

| | |
|-------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 -90 | Range in rands |

E1.5.16 - Value of cooking oil received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdoilpay*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 60 | Range in rands |

E1.6.16 - Value of Cooking oil eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdoilprd*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 65 | Range in rands |

E1.2.17 - Other fats consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdmarmar*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.17 - Amount spent on other fats in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdmarspn*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 500 | Range in rands |

E1.4.17 - Value of Other fats received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdmargft*Code list

| | |
|-------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 -90 | Range in rands |

E1.5.17 - Value of Other fats received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdmarmarpay*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 44 | Range in rands |

E1.6.17 - Value of Other fats eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdmarmarprd*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 30 | Range in rands |

E1.2.18 - Peanut butter was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdpb*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.18 - Amount spent on Peanut butter in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdpbspn*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 850 | Range of rands |

E1.4.18 - Value of Peanut butter received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdpbgft*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 100 | Range in rands |

E1.5.18 - Value of Peanut butter received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdpbpay*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 30 | Range in rands |

E1.6.18 - Value of Peanut butter eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdpbprd*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 60 | Range in rands |

E1.2.19 - Dairy products was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdmilk*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.19 - Amount spent on Dairy products in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdmilkspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 2500 | Range in rands |

E1.4.19 - Value of Dairy products received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdmilkgt*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 100 | Range in rands |

E1.5.19 - Value of Dairy products received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdmilkpay*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 150 | Range in rands |

E1.6.19 - Value of Dairy products eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdmkprd*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 100 | Range in rands |

E1.2.20 - Eggs was consumed in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdegg*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.20 - Amount spent on Eggs in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdeggspn*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 650 | Range in rands |

E1.4.20 - Value of Eggs received as gifts in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdegggft*

Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 60 | Range in rands |

E1.5.20 - Value of Eggs received as payment in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdeggpay*

Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 60 | Range in rands |

E1.6.20 - Value of Eggs eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdeggprd*

Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 80 | Range in rands |

E1.2.21 - Sugar, jam, honey, chocolates and sweets was consumed in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdsug*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.21 - Amount spent on Sugar, jam, honey, chocolates and sweets in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdsugspn*

Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 1800 | Range in rands |

E1.4.21 - Value of Sugar, jam, honey, chocolates and sweets received as gifts in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdsuggft*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 150 | Range in rands |

E1.5.21 - Value of Sugar, jam, honey, chocolates and sweets received as payment in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdsugpay*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 100 | Range in rands |

E1.6.21 - Value of Sugar, jam, honey, chocolates and sweets eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdsugprd*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 200 | Range in rands |

E1.2.22 - Soft drinks and juices was consumed in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdsd*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.22 - Amount spent on Soft drinks and juices in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdsdspn*

Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 1000 | Range in rands |

E1.4.22 -Value of Soft drinks and juices received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdsdgft*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 234 | Range in rands |

E1.5.22 - Value of Soft drinks and juices received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdsdpay*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 200 | Range in rands |

E1.6.22 - Value of Soft drinks and juices eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdsdprd*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 100 | Range in rands |

E1.2.23 - Tinned fruit was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfrut*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.23 - Amount spent on Tinned fruit in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfrutspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 2500 | Range in rands |

E1.4.23 - Value of Tinned fruit received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfrutgft*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 45 | Range in rands |

E1.5.23 -Value of Tinned fruit received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfrutpay*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 80 | Range in rands |

E1.6.23 - Value of Tinned fruit eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdfrutprd*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 56 | Range in rands |

E1.2.24 - Breakfast cereal and porridge was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdcer*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.24 - Amount spent on Breakfast cereal and porridge in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdcerspn*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 500 | Range in rands |

E1.4.24 -Value of Breakfast cereal and porridge received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdcergft*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 60 | Range in rands |

E1.5.24 - Value of Breakfast cereal and porridge received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdcerpay*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 300 | Range in rands |

E1.6.24 - Value of Breakfast cereal and porridge eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdcprpd*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 100 | Range in rands |

E1.2.25 - Baby food and baby formula was consumed in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdbaby*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.25 - Amount spent on Baby food and baby formula in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdbabyspn*

Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 1600 | Range in rands |

E1.4.25 - Value of Baby food and baby formula received as gifts in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdbabygft*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 400 | Range in rands |

E1.5.25 - Value of Baby food and baby formula received as payment in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdbabypay*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 500 | Range in rands |

E1.6.25 - Value of Baby food and baby formula eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdbabyprd*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 280 | Range in rands |

E1.2.26 - Salt and spices was consumed in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdslt*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.26 - Amount spent on Salt and spices in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdsltspn*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 500 | Range |

E1.4.26 - Value of Salt and spices received as gifts in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdsltgft*

Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 50 | Range in rands |

E1.5.26 - Value of Salt and spices received as payment in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdsltpay*

Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 45 | Range in rands |

E1.6.26 - Value of Salt and spices eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdsltprd*

Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 40 | Range in rands |

E1.2.27 - Soya products was consumed in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdsoy*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.27 - Amount spent on Soya products in last 30 days

Variable: *w1_h_fdsoyspn*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 350 | Range in rands |

E1.4.27 - Value of Soya products received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdsoygft*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 30 | Range in rands |

E1.5.27 - Value of Soya products received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdsoypay*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| 0 – 20 | Range in rands |

E1.6.27 - Value of Soya products eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdsoyprd*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 60 | Range in rands |

E1.2.28 - Coffee and tea was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdcf*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.28 - Amount spent on Coffee and tea in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdcfospn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 1500 | Range in rands |

E1.4.28 - Value of Coffee and tea received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdcfsgft*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 70 | Range in rands |

E1.5.28 - Value of Coffee and tea received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdcfospay*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 40 | Range in rands |

E1.6.28 - Value of Coffee and tea eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdcfopr*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 150 | Range in rands |

E1.2.29 - Food hampers was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdhmp*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.29 - Amount spent on Food hampers in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdhmpspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 6000 | Range in rands |

E1.4.29 - Value of Food hampers received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdhmpgft*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 1800 | Range in rands |

E1.5.29 - Value of Food hampers received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdhmppay*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 300 | Range in rands |

E1.6.29 - Value of Food hampers eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdhmpprd*Code list

| | |
|-------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 3 | Range in rands |

E1.2.30 - Readymade meals was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdrdy*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.30 - Amount spent on readymade meals in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdrdyspn*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 700 | Range in rands |

E1.4.30 - Value of Readymade meals received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdrdygft*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 200 | Range in rands |

E1.5.30 - Value of Readymade meals received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdrdypay*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 400 | Range in rands |

E1.6.30 - Value of Readymade meals eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdrdyprd*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 85 | Range in rands |

E1.2.31 - Meals prepared outside the home was consumed in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdout*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.31 - Amount spent on Meals prepared outside the home in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdoutspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 5700 | Range in rands |

E1.4.31 - Value of Meals prepared outside the home received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdoutgft*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 200 | Range in rands |

E1.5.31 - Value of Meals prepared outside the home received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdoutpay*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 200 | Range in rands |

E1.6.31 - Value of Meals prepared outside the home eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdoutprd*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 120 | Range in rands |

E1.2.32 - Other food consumed in last 30 days?Variable: *w1_h_fdo*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E1.3.32 - Amount spent on other food expenditure in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdospn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 1000 | Range in rands |

E1.4.32 - Value of Other food received as gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdogft*Code list

| | |
|-------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 3 | Range in rands |

E1.5.32 - Value of Other food received as payment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdropay*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 150 | Range in rands |

E1.6.32 - Value of Other food eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_fdroprd*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 500 | Range in rands |

E2.1.1 - Household spent on cigarettes and tobacco in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfcig*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.1 - Amount spent on cigarettes and tobacco in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfcigspn*

Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 2000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.2 - Household spent on Beer, wine and spirits in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfal*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.2 - Amount spent on Beer, wine and spirits in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfalcspn*

Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 8000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.3 - Household spent on Entertainment in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfent*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.3 - Amount spent on Entertainment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfentspn*

Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 5000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.4 - Household spent on Sport in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfspr*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.4 - Amount spent on Sport in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfsprspn*

Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 5000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.5 - Household spent on Personal care in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfp*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.5 - Amount spent on Personal care in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfperspn*

Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 3500 | Range in rands |

E2.1.6 - Household spent on Jewellery and watches in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nffjew*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.6 - Amount spent on Jewellery and watches in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nffjewspn*

Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 9000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.7 - Household spent on literary materials in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfpap*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.7 - Amount spent on literary materials in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfpapspn*

Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 3000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.8 - Household spent on cell phone expenses in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfcel*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.8 - Amount spent on cell phone expenses in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfcelspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 6000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.9 - Household spent on telephone expenses in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nftel*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.9 - Amount spent on telephone expenses in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nftelspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 9200 | Range in rands |

E2.1.10 - Household spent on lotto, gambling and horse-racing in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nflot*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.10 - Amount spent on lotto, gambling and horse-racing in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nflotspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 5000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.11 - Household spent on internet in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfnet*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.11 - Amount spent on internet in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfnetspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 2000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.12 - Household spent on trips and holidays in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nftrp*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.12 - Amount spent on trips and holidays in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nftrpspn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 60000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.13 - Household spent on ceremonies in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfcer*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.13 - Amount spent on ceremonies in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfcerspn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 20000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.14 - Household spent on car payments in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfcarspn*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.14 - Amount spent on car payments in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfcarspn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 24500 | Range in rands |

E2.1.15 - Household spent on Petrol, oil and car service in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfpetr*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.15 - Amount spent on Petrol, oil and car service in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfpetrspn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 22400 | Range in rands |

E2.1.16 - Household spent on transport in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nftran*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.16 - Amount spent on transport in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nftranspn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 10000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.17 - Household spent on water in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfwat*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.17 - Amount spent on water in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfwatspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 4500 | Range in rands |

E2.1.18 - Household spent on Electricity in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfele*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.18 - Amount spent on Electricity in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfelespn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 5000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.19 - Household spent on other energy sources in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfene*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.19 - Amount spent on other energy sources in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfenesp*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 2500 | Range in rands |

E2.1.20 - Household spent on municipal rates in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfmun*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.20 - Amount spent on municipal rates in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfmunspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 2800 | Range in rands |

E2.1.21 - Household spent on levies in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nflv*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.21 - Amount spent on levies in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nflvspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 3230 | Range in rands |

E2.1.22 - Household spent on life insurance in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfinsl*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.22 - Amount spent on life insurance in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfinslspn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 20050 | Range in rands |

E2.1.23 - Household spent on funeral policies in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfinsf*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.23 - Amount spent on funeral policies in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfinsfspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 4000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.24 - Household spent on educational policies in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfinsedu*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.24 - Amount spent on educational policies in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfinsedusp*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 3500 | Range in rands |

E2.1.25 Household spent on short-term insurance in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfinssh*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.25 - Amount spent on short-term insurance in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfinsshspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 4192 | Range in rands |

E2.1.26 Household spent on kitchen equipment in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfkit*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.26 - Amount spent on kitchen equipment in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfkitspn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 20000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.27 - Household spent on home maintenance in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfdwl*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.27 - Amount spent on home maintenance in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfdwlsnp*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 90000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.28 - Household spent on linen in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfbdl*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.28 - Amount spent on linen in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfbdlspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 6000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.29 - Household spent on fabric in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfmat*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.29 - Amount spent on fabric in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfmatspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 2400 | Range in rands |

E2.1.30 - Household spent on hire purchase payments in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfhp*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.30 - Amount spent on hire purchase payments in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfhpspn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 12000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.31 - Household spent on furniture and other household appliances in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nffrn*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.31 - Amount spent on furniture and other household appliances in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nffrnspn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 20000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.32 - Household spent on shoes and clothes in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfclth*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.32 - Amount spent on shoes and clothes in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfclthspn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 30000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.33 - Household spent on account payments on clothes and shoes in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfcltha*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.33 - Amount spent on account payments on clothes and shoes in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfclthaspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 9000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.34 - Household spent on clothing fabric in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfclthm*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.34 - Amount spent on clothing fabric in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfclthmspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 2000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.35 - Household spent on health insurance in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfmedaid*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.35 - Amount spent on health insurance in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfmedaidspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 6200 | Range in rands |

E2.1.36 - Household spent on medical professionals in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfdoc*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.36 - Amount spent on medical professionals in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfdocspn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 60000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.37 - Household spent on hospital fees in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfhsp*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.37 - Amount spent on hospital fees in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfhspspn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 15000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.38 - Household spent on medical supplies in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfmed*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.38 - Amount spent on medical supplies in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfmedspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 2300 | Range in rands |

E2.1.39 - Household spent on traditional healers fees in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfttrad*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.39 - Amount spent on traditional healers fees in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfttradspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 20 – 800 | Range in rands |

E2.1.40 - Household spent on homeopaths, physiotherapists, dieticians in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfhom*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.40 - Amount spent on homeopaths, physiotherapists, dieticians in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfhomspn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 50 – 2000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.41 - Household spent on school fees and tuition in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfschfee*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.41 - Amount spent on school fees and tuition in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfschfeespn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 50000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.42 - Household spent on school books and stationary in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfschstat*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.42 - Amount spent on school books and stationary in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfschstatspn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 26000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.43 - Household spent on uniforms in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfschuni*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.43 - Amount spent on uniforms in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfschunispn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 5000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.44 - Household spent on other school expenses in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfscho*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.44 - Amount spent on other school expenses in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfschospn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 10000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.45 - Household spent on cleaning agents in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfwsh*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.45 - Amount spent on cleaning agents in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfwshspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 5400 | Range in rands |

E2.1.46 - Household spent on childcare in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfchld*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.12.46 - Amount spent on childcare in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfchldspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 4800 | Range in rands |

E2.1.47 - Household spent on membership dues in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfrel*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.47 - Amount spent on membership dues in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfrelspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 7000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.48 - Household spent on domestic labour in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfdom*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.48 - Amount spent on domestic labour in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfdomspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 6000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.49 - Household spent on swimming pool maintenance in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfswim*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.49 - Amount spent on swimming pool maintenance in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfwimspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 1600 | Range in rands |

E2.1.50 - Household spent on pets in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfpets*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.50 - Amount spent on pets in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfpetsspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 4000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.51 - Household spent on toys in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nftoys*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.51 - Amount spent on toys in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nftoysspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 6 – 1600 | Range in rands |

E2.1.52 - Household spent on gifts in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfgfts*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.52 - Amount spent on gifts in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfgftsspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 4000 | Range in rands |

E2.1.53 - Household spent on income tax in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfinctax*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2.2.53 - Amount spent on income tax in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_h_nfinctaxspn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 – 60000 | Range in rands |

F1.1 - The household owns a radioVariable: *w1_h_ownrad*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.2 - The household owns a hi-fi stereo, CD player, MP3 playerVariable: *w1_h_ownhif*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.3 - The household owns a TVVariable: *w1_h_owntel*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.4 The household owns a Satellite dishVariable: *w1_h_ownsat*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.5 - The household owns a VCR, DVD playerVariable: *w1_h_ownvid*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.6 - The household owns a ComputerVariable: *w1_h_owncom*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.7 - The household owns a CameraVariable: *w1_h_owncam*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.8 - The household owns a cell phoneVariable: *w1_h_owncel*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.9 - The household owns an electric stoveVariable: *w1_h_ownelestv*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.10 - The household owns a gas stoveVariable: *w1_h_owngasstv*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.11 - The household owns a paraffin stoveVariable: *w1_h_ownparstv*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.12 - The household owns a microwaveVariable: *w1_h_ownmic*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.13 - The household owns a fridge/freezerVariable: *w1_h_ownfrg*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.14 - The household owns a washing machineVariable: *w1_h_ownwsh*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.15 - The household owns a sewing/ knitting machineVariable: *w1_h_ownsew*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.16 - The household owns a lounge suiteVariable: *w1_h_ownlng*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.17 - The household owns a private motor vehicle in running conditionVariable: *w1_h_ownvehpri*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.18 - The household owns a commercial motor vehicle in running conditionVariable: *w1_h_ownvehcom*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.19 - The household owns a motorcycle/scooterVariable: *w1_h_ownmot*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.20 - The household owns a bicycleVariable: *w1_h_ownbic*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.21 - The household owns a non-motorised boatVariable: *w1_h_ownboat*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.22 - The household owns a motor boatVariable: *w1_h_ownboatmot*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.23 - The household owns a donkey cart or ox cartVariable: *w1_h_owncrt*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.24 - The household owns a ploughVariable: *w1_h_ownplg*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.25 - The household owns a tractorVariable: *w1_h_owntra*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.26 - The household owns a wheelbarrowVariable: *w1_h_ownwhl*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.27 - The household owns a grinding millVariable: *w1_h_ownmll*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G1.1.1 - Non-resident family member died in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_negdthf*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G1.2M.1 - Month of death of non-resident family memberVariable: *w1_h_negdthfmrn*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't Know |
| 1 - 12 | Range |

G1.2Y.1 - Year of death of non-resident family memberVariable: *w1_h_negdthfyr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 - 2008 | Range |

G1.3.1 - Decrease in income each month as a result of death of non-resident family memberVariable: *w1_h_negdthfinc*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 35000 | Range in rands |

G1.1.2 - Friend died in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_negdthfr*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G1.2M.2 - Month of death of friendVariable: *w1_h_negdthfrmrn*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 - 12 | Range |

G1.2Y.2 - Year of death of friendVariable: *w1_h_negdthfryr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 - 2008 | Range |

G1.3.2 - Decrease in income each month as a result of death of friendVariable: *w1_h_negdthfrin*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 4200 | Range in rands |

G1.1.3 - Another friend or relative died in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_negdtho*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G1.2M.2.3 - Month of death of another friend or relativeVariable: *w1_h_negdthomn*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 - 12 | Range |

G1.2Y.3 - Year of death of another friend or relativeVariable: *w1_h_negdthoyr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 - 2008 | Range |

G1.3.4 - Total cost associated with death of another friend or relativeVariable: *w1_h_negdthocst*

Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 333333 | Range in rands |

G1.1.4 - Serious illness or injury of household member in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_negill*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G1.2M.4 - Month of serious illness or injury of household memberVariable: *w1_h_negillmn*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 - 12 | Range |

G1.2Y.4 - Year of serious illness or injury of household memberVariable: *w1_h_negillyr*

Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 - 2008 | Range |

G1.4.4 - Total cost associated with serious illness or injury of household memberVariable: *w1_h_negillcst*

Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 222222 | Range in rands |

G1.1.5 - Widespread death and/or disease of livestock in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_negstc*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G1.2M.5 - Month of widespread death and/or disease of livestockVariable: *w1_h_negstcmn*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 - 12 | Range |

G1.2Y.5 - Year of widespread death and/or disease of livestockVariable: *w1_h_negstcyr*

Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 - 2008 | Range |

G1.4.5 - Total cost associated with widespread death and/or disease of livestockVariable: *w1_h_negstccst*

Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 999999 | Range in rands |

G1.1.6 - Major crop failure in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_negcrp*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G1.2M.6 - Month of major crop failureVariable: *w1_h_negcrpmn*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 - 12 | Range |

G1.2Y.6 - Year of major crop failureVariable: *w1_h_negcrpyr*

Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 - 2008 | Range |

G1.4.5 - Total cost associated with major crop failureVariable: *w1_h_negcrpcst*

Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 500000 | Range in rands |

G1.1.7 - Reduction in hours of main financial provider in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_negwrk*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G1.2M.7 - Month of reduction in hours of main financial providerVariable: *w1_h_negwrkmn*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 - 12 | Range |

G1.2Y.7 - Year of reduction in hours of main financial providerVariable: *w1_h_negwrkyr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 – 2008 | Range |

G1.3.7 - Decrease in income each month as a result of reduction in hours of main financial providerVariable: *w1_h_negwrkinc*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 50000 | Range in rands |

G1.1.8 - Job loss of main financial provider in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_negjob*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G1.2M.8 - Month of job loss of main financial providerVariable: *w1_h_negjobmn*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 – 12 | Range |

G1.2Y.8 - Year of job loss of main financial providerVariable: *w1_h_negjobyr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 – 2008 | Range |

G1.3.8 - Decrease in income each month as a result of job loss of main financial providerVariable: *w1_h_negjobinc*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 333333 | Range in rands |

G1.1.9 - Cut-off or decrease of remittances to household in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_negrem*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G1.2M.9 - Month of cut-off or decrease of remittances to householdVariable: *w1_h_negremmn*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 – 12 | Range |

G1.2M.9 - Year of cut-off or decrease of remittances to householdVariable: *w1_h_negremyr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 – 2008 | Range |

G1.3.9 - Decrease in income each month as a result of cut-off or decrease of remittances to householdVariable: *w1_h_negreminc*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 200 – 20000 | Range in rands |

G1.1.10 - Cut-off or decrease of government grants in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_neggrn*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G1.2M.10 - Month of cut-off or decrease of government grantsVariable: *w1_h_neggrmn*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 – 12 | Range |

G1.2Y.10 - Year of cut-off or decrease of government grantsVariable: *w1_h_neggrnyr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 – 2008 | Range |

G1.3.10 - Decrease in income each month as a result of cut-off or decrease of government grantsVariable: *w1_h_neggrninc*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 180 – 1600 | Range in rands |

G1.1.11 - Theft, fire or destruction of household property in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_negpro*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G1.2M.11 - Month of theft, fire or destruction of household propertyVariable: *w1_h_negpromn*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 – 12 | Range |

G1.2Y.11 - Year of theft, fire or destruction of household propertyVariable: *w1_h_negproyr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 – 2008 | Range |

G1.4.11 - Total cost associated with theft, fire or destruction of household propertyVariable: *w1_h_negprocst*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 85000 | Range in rands |

G1.1.12 - Other negative event in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_nego*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G1.2M.12 - Month of other negative eventVariable: *w1_h_negomn*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 – 12 | Range |

G1.2Y.12 - Year of other negative eventVariable: *w1_h_negoyr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 – 2008 | Range |

G1.3.12 - Decrease in income as a result of other negative eventVariable: *w1_h_negoinc*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 4000 | Range in rands |

G1.4.12 - Total cost associated with other negative eventVariable: *w1_h_negocst*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 200000 | Range in rands |

G2.1.1 - New regular job for household member in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_posjob*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G2.2M.1 - Month of new regular job for household memberVariable: *w1_h_posjobmn*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 – 12 | Range |

G2.2Y.1 - Year of new regular job for household memberVariable: *w1_h_posjobyr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 – 2008 | Range |

G2.3.1 - Increase in income as a result of new regular job for household memberVariable: *w1_h_posjobinc*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 999999 | Range in rands |

G2.1.2 - New or increased remittances in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_posrem*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G2.2M.2 - Month of New or increased remittancesVariable: *w1_h_posremmn*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 – 12 | Range |

G2.2Y.2 - Year of New or increased remittancesVariable: *w1_h_posremyr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 – 2008 | Range |

G2.3.2 Increase in income as a result of New or increased remittancesVariable: *w1_h_posreminc*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 30000 | Range in rands |

G2.1.3 - New government grants in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_posgrn*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G2.2M.3 - Month of New government grantsVariable: *w1_h_posgrnmn*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 – 12 | Range |

G2.2Y.3 - Year of New government grantsVariable: *w1_h_posgrnyr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 – 2008 | Range |

G2.3.3 - Increase in income as a result of new government grantsVariable: *w1_h_posgrninc*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 10 - 9999 | Range in rands |

G2.1.4 - Inheritance, large gift, lottery winnings in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_posinh*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G2.2M.4 - Month of Inheritance, large gift, lottery winningsVariable: *w1_h_posinhmn*Code list

| | |
|-------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 -12 | Range |

G2.2Y.4 - Year of Inheritance, large gift, lottery winningsVariable: *w1_h_posinhyr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 – 2008 | Range |

G2.4.4 - Amount received as a result of inheritance, large gift, lottery winningsVariable: *w1_h_posinhv*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 3 - 265000 | Range in rands |

G2.1.5 - Big payment from a firm in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_posfrm*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G2.2M.5 - Month of big payment from a firmVariable: *w1_h_posfrmmn*Code list

| | |
|--------|---------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 1 – 12 | Range |

G2.2Y.5 - Year of big payment from a firmVariable: *w1_h_posfrmyr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|---------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 2006 – 2008 | Range |

G2.4.5 - Amount received as a result of big payment from a firmVariable: *w1_h_posfrmv*Code list

| | |
|--------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 300 – 400000 | Range in rands |

G2.1.6 - Household member received scholarship in last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_possch*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G2.2M.6 - Month household member received scholarshipVariable: *w1_h_posschmn*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 – 11 | Range |

G2.2Y.6 - Year household member received scholarshipVariable: *w1_h_posschyr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 – 2008 | Range |

G2.4.6 - Amount received as scholarshipVariable: *w1_h_posschv*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 42000 | Range in rands |

G2.1.7 - Other (1) positive events in the last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_poso1*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G2.2M.7 - Month of other (1) positive eventVariable: *w1_h_poso1mn*Code list

| | |
|-------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 -12 | Range |

G2.2Y.7 - Year of other (1) positive eventVariable: *w1_h_poso1yr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 – 2008 | Range |

G2.3.7 - Increase monthly income as a result of other (1) positive eventVariable: *w1_h_poso1inc*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 -10000 | Range in rands |

G2.4.7 - Amount received as a result of other (1) positive eventVariable: *w1_h_poso1v*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 500000 | Range in rands |

G2.1.8 - Other (2) positive events in the last 24 monthsVariable: *w1_h_poso2*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G2.2M.8 - Month of other (2) positive eventVariable: *w1_h_poso2mn*Code list

| | |
|-------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| -99 | Don't know |
| 1 -12 | Range |

G2.2Y.8 - Year of other (2) positive eventVariable: *w1_h_poso2yr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 2006 – 2008 | Range |

G2.3.8 - Increase monthly income as a result of other (2) positive eventVariable: *w1_h_poso2inc*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refusal |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 4000 | Range in rands |

G2.4.8 - Amount received as a result of other (2) positive eventVariable: *w1_h_poso2v*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 150000 | Range in rands |

H1 - Participated in agricultural activities in last 12 months as paid employmentVariable: *w1_h_ag*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H2 - Involved in commercial agricultural activitiesVariable: *w1_h_agcom*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H3.1 - Household member has undertaken agricultural activities on a commercial farm they ownVariable: *w1_h_agIndcom*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H3.2 - Household member has undertaken agricultural activities on a commercial farm that they have access to, based on their employment statusVariable: *w1_h_agIndemp*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H3.3 - Household member has undertaken agricultural activities on a land reform project on state landVariable: *w1_h_agIndref*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H3.4 - Household member has undertaken agricultural activities on an equity share scheme on a commercial farmVariable: *w1_h_agIndequ*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H3.5 - Household member has undertaken agricultural activities on a portion of land that falls in a communal areaVariable: *w1_h_agIndcomm*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H3.6 - Household member has undertaken agricultural activities on land in/near an informal or urban settlement in which the household lives

Variable: *w1_h_aglndres*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.1 - The household grew crops in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcr*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.2.1 - Mealies were grown in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrml*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.1 - Unit in which mealies were measured

Variable: *w1_h_agcrmlu*

See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.1 - Amount of units of mealies harvested in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrmlhar*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 800 | Range in rands |

H4.5.1 - Amount of units of mealies sold in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrmlsl*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 100 | Range |

H4.6.1 - Total amount of money received from selling mealies in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrmlval*

Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 0 – 1000 | Range in rands |

H4.7.1 - Amount of units of mealies given away in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrmlgv*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 500 | Range |

H4.8.1 - Amount of units of mealies retained for own consumption in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrmlcon*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 950 | Range |

H4.2.2 - Sorghum were grown in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrsoru*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.2 - Unit in which Sorghum were measured

Variable: *w1_h_agcrsoru*

See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.2 - Amount of units of Sorghum harvested in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrsorghar*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | Range |

H4.5.2 - Amount of units of Sorghum sold in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrsorsll*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | Range |

H4.6.2 - Total amount of money received from selling Sorghum in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrsorsval*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | Range |

H4.7.2 - Amount of units of Sorghum given away in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrsorgv*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | Range |

H4.8.2 - Amount of units of Sorghum retained for own consumption in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrsorscon*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | Range |

H4.2.3 - Wheat were grown in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrwht*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.3 - Unit in which Wheat were measured

Variable: *w1_h_agcrwhtu*

See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.3 - Amount of units of Wheat harvested in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrwhtar*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
|----|---------|

H4.5.3 - Amount of units of Wheat sold in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrwhtsll*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
|----|---------|

H4.6.3 - Total amount of money received from selling Wheat in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrwhtval*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
|----|---------|

H4.7.3 - Amount of units of Wheat given away in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrwhtgv*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
|----|---------|

H4.8.3 - Amount of units of Wheat retained for own consumption in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrwhtcon*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
|----|---------|

H4.2.4 - Millet were grown in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrmil*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.4 - Unit in which Millet were measured

Variable: *w1_h_agcrmilu*

See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.4 - Amount of units of Millet harvested in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrmilhar*

Code list

| | |
|-------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 -20 | Range |

H4.5.4 - Amount of units of Millet sold in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrmilsl*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | Range |

H4.6.4 - Total amount of money received from selling Millet in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrmilval*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | Range |

H4.7.4 - Amount of units of Millet given away in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrmilgv*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | Range |

H4.8.4 - Amount of units of Millet retained for own consumption in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrmilcon*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | Range |

H4.2.5 - Pasture crops were grown in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrpas*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.5 - Unit in which Pasture crops were measured

Variable: *w1_h_agcrpasu*

See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.5 - Amount of units of Pasture crops harvested in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrpashar*

Code list

| | |
|----------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 1000 | Range |

H4.5.5 - Amount of units of Pasture crops sold in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrpassll*

Code list

| | |
|---------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 600 | Range |

H4.6.5 - Total amount of money received from selling Pasture crops in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrpasval*

Code list

| | |
|----------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 -18000 | Range |

H4.7.5 - Amount of units of Pasture crops given away in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrpasgv*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | Range |

H4.8.5 - Amount of units of Pasture crops retained for own consumption in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrpascon*

Code list

| | |
|---------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 3 – 400 | Range |

H4.2.6 - Cotton was grown in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agrcrcot*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.6 - Unit in which Cotton were measured

Variable: *w1_h_agrcrcotu*

See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.6 - Amount of units of Cotton harvested in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agrcrcothar*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
|----|---------|

H4.5.6 - Amount of units of Cotton sold in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agrcrcotsll*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
|----|---------|

H4.6.6 - Total amount of money received from selling Cotton in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agrcrcotval*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
|----|---------|

H4.7.6 - Amount of units of Cotton given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agrcotgv*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
|----|---------|

H4.8.6 - Amount of units of Cotton retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agrcotcon*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
|----|---------|

H4.2.7 - Sugar Cane was grown in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrsug*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.7 - Unit in which Sugar Cane were measuredVariable: *w1_h_agcrsugu**See Table 6 in Appendix A***H4.4.7 - Amount of units of Sugar Cane harvested in last 12 months**Variable: *w1_h_agcrsugar*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 120 | Range |

H4.5.7 - Amount of units of Sugar Cane sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrsugsl*Code list

| | |
|-------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 7 | Range in rands |

H4.6.7 - Total amount of money received from selling Sugar Cane in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrsugval*Code list

| | |
|----------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 5000 | Range |

H4.7.7 - Amount of units of Sugar Cane given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrsuggv*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 40 | Range |

H4.8.7 - Amount of units of Sugar Cane retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrsugcon*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 90 | Range |

H4.2.8 - Tea was grown in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrtea*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.8 - Unit in which Tea were measuredVariable: *w1_h_agcrteau**See Table 6 in Appendix A***H4.4.8 - Amount of units of Tea harvested in last 12 months**Variable: *w1_h_agcrteahar*Code list

| | |
|--------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 40 | Range |

H4.5.8 - Amount of units of Tea sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrteasll*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | Range |

H4.6.8 - Total amount of money received from selling Tea in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrteaval*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | Range |

H4.7.8 - Amount of units of Tea given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrteagv*Code list

| | |
|--------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 10 | Range |

H4.8.8 - Amount of units of Tea retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrteacon*Code list

| | |
|--------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 30 | Range |

H4.2.9 - Timber was grown in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrtim*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.9 - Unit in which Timber were measuredVariable: *w1_h_agcrtimu**See Table 6 in Appendix A***H4.4.9 - Amount of units of Timber harvested in last 12 months**Variable: *w1_h_agcrtimhar*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
|----|---------|

H4.5.9 - Amount of units of Timber sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrtimsl*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
|----|---------|

H4.6.9 - Total amount of money received from selling Timber in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrtimval*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
|----|---------|

H4.7.9 - Amount of units of Timber given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrtimgv*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
|----|---------|

H4.8.9 - Amount of units of Timber retained for own consumption in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrtimcon*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
|----|---------|

H4.2.10 - Other field crops were grown in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcgrn*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.10 - Unit in which other field crops were measured

Variable: *w1_h_agcgrnu*

See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.10 - Amount of units of other field crops harvested in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcgrnhar*

Code list

| | |
|---------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 100 | Range |

H4.5.10 - Amount of units of other field crops sold in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcgrnsl*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | Range |

H4.6.10 - Total amount of money received from selling other field crops in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcgrnval*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | Range |

H4.7.10 - Amount of units of other field crops given away in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcgrngv*

Code list

| | |
|-------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 2 | Range |

H4.8.10 - Amount of units of other field crops retained for own consumption in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcgrncon*

Code list

| | |
|-------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 3 | Range |

H4.2.11 - Deciduous fruit were grown in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrdec*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.11 - Unit in which deciduous fruit were measured

Variable: *w1_h_agcrdecu*

See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.11 - Amount of units of deciduous fruit harvested in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrdechar*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 300 | Range |

H4.5.11 - Amount of units of deciduous fruit sold in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrdecsl*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 300 | Range |

H4.6.11 - Total amount of money received from selling deciduous fruit in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrdecval*

Code list

| | |
|---------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 400 | Range |

H4.7.11 - Amount of units of deciduous fruit given away in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrdecgv*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 50 | Range |

H4.8.11 - Amount of units of Deciduous fruit retained for own consumption in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrdecon*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 160 | Range |

H4.2.12 - Citrus fruit were grown in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agrcrit*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.12 - Unit in which Citrus fruit were measured

Variable: *w1_h_agrcritu*

See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.12 - Amount of units of Citrus fruit harvested in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agrcrithar*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 200 | Range |

H4.5.12 - Amount of units of Citrus fruit sold in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agrcritsl*

Code list

| | |
|--------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 10 | Range |

H4.6.12 - Total amount of money received from selling Citrus fruit in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agrcritval*

Code list

| | |
|---------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 500 | Range |

H4.7.12 - Amount of units of Citrus fruit given away in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agrcritgv*

Code list

| | |
|-------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 -10 | Range |

H4.8.12 - Amount of units of Citrus fruit retained for own consumption in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agrcritcon*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 195 | Range |

H4.2.13 - Subtropical fruit were grown in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrsub*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.13 - Unit in which Subtropical fruit were measured

Variable: *w1_h_agcrsubu*

See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.13 - Amount of units of Subtropical fruit harvested in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrsubhar*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 300 | Range |

H4.5.13 - Amount of units of Subtropical fruit sold in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrsubsl*

Code list

| | |
|--------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 15 | Range |

H4.6.13 - Total amount of money received from selling Subtropical fruit in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrsubval*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 600 | Range in rands |

H4.7.13 - Amount of units of Subtropical fruit given away in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrsubgv*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 80 | Range |

H4.8.13 - Amount of units of Subtropical fruit retained for own consumption in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrsubcon*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 300 | Range |

H4.2.14 - Other fruit were grown in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrfo*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.14 - Unit in which other fruit were measured

Variable: *w1_h_agcrfou*

See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.14 - Amount of units of other fruit harvested in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrfohar*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 100 | Range |

H4.5.14 - Amount of units of other fruit sold in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrfosll*

Code list

| | |
|---------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 100 | Range |

H4.6.14 - Total amount of money received from selling other fruit in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrfoval*

Code list

| | |
|------------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 500000 | Range |

H4.7.14 - Amount of units of other fruit given away in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrfogv*

Code list

| | |
|--------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 10 | Range |

H4.8.14 - Amount of units of other fruit retained for own consumption in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrfocon*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 60 | Range |

H4.2.15 - Tomato were grown in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrtom*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.15 - Unit in which Tomato were measured

Variable: *w1_h_agcrtomu*

See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.15 - Amount of units of Tomato harvested in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrtomhar*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 200 | Range |

H4.5.15 - Amount of units of Tomato sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrtomsl*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 40 | Range |

H4.6.15 - Total amount of money received from selling Tomato in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrtomval*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 300 | Range |

H4.7.15 - Amount of units of Tomato given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrtomgv*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 50 | Range |

H4.8.15 - Amount of units of Tomato retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrtomcon*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 150 | Range |

H4.2.16 - Spinach were grown in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrspi*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.16 - Unit in which Spinach were measuredVariable: *w1_h_agcrspiu**See Table 6 in Appendix A***H4.4.16 - Amount of units of Spinach harvested in last 12 months**Variable: *w1_h_agcrspihar*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 300 | Range |

H4.5.16 - Amount of units of Spinach sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrspisl*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 107 | Range |

H4.6.16 - Total amount of money received from selling Spinach in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrspival*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 0 – 100 | Range |

H4.7.16 - Amount of units of Spinach given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrspigv*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 20 | Range |

H4.8.16 - Amount of units of Spinach retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrspicon*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 300 | Range |

H4.2.17 - Wild Spinach was grown in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrws*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.17 - Unit in which Wild Spinach were measuredVariable: *w1_h_agcrwsu**See Table 6 in Appendix A***H4.4.17 - Amount of units of Wild Spinach harvested in last 12 months**Variable: *w1_h_agcrwshar*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 80 | Range |

H4.5.17 - Amount of units of Wild Spinach sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrwssl*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 13 | Range |

H4.6.17 - Total amount of money received from selling Wild Spinach in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrwsval*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 25 | Range |

H4.7.17 - Amount of units of Wild Spinach given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrwsgv*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 34 | Range |

H4.8.17 - Amount of units of Wild Spinach retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrwscn*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 50 | Range |

H4.2.18 - Cabbages were grown in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agrcrab*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.18 - Unit in which Cabbages were measuredVariable: *w1_h_agrcabu**See Table 6 in Appendix A***H4.4.18 - Amount of units of Cabbages harvested in last 12 months**Variable: *w1_h_agrcabhar*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 400 | Range |

H4.5.18 - Amount of units of Cabbages sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agrcabsll*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 40 | Range |

H4.6.18 - Total amount of money received from selling Cabbages in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agrcabval*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 210 | Range |

H4.7.18 - Amount of units of Cabbages given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agrcabgv*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 30 | Range |

H4.8.18 - Amount of units of Cabbages retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agrcabcon*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 400 | Range |

H4.2.19 - Potatoes or Sweet Potatoes were grown in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrpot*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.19 - Unit in which Potatoes or Sweet Potatoes were measuredVariable: *w1_h_agcrpotu**See Table 6 in Appendix A***H4.4.19 - Amount of units of Potatoes or Sweet Potatoes harvested in last 12 months**Variable: *w1_h_agcrpothar*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 600 | Range |

H4.5.19 - Amount of units of Potatoes or Sweet Potatoes sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrpotsll*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 200 | Range |

H4.6.19 - Total amount of money received from selling Potatoes or Sweet Potatoes in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrpotval*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 400 | Range |

H4.7.19 - Amount of units of Potatoes or Sweet Potatoes given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrpotgv*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 200 | Range |

H4.8.19 - Amount of units of Potatoes or Sweet Potatoes retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrpotcon*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 450 | Range |

H4.2.20 - Pumpkin were grown in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrpmp*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.20 - Unit in which Pumpkin were measuredVariable: *w1_h_agcrmpu**See Table 6 in Appendix A*

H4.4.20 - Amount of units of Pumpkin harvested in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrmpmpfar*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 250 | Range |

H4.5.20 - Amount of units of Pumpkin sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrmpmsll*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 200 | Range |

H4.6.20 - Total amount of money received from selling Pumpkin in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrmpmpval*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 1500 | Range |

H4.7.20 - Amount of units of Pumpkin given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrmpmpgv*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 33 | Range |

H4.8.20 - Amount of units of Pumpkin retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrmpmpcon*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 50 | Range |

H4.2.21 - Carrots were grown in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agrcrcar*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.21 - Unit in which Carrots were measuredVariable: *w1_h_agrcrcaru**See Table 6 in Appendix A***H4.4.21 - Amount of units of Carrots harvested in last 12 months**Variable: *w1_h_agrcrcarhar*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 100 | Range |

H4.5.21 - Amount of units of Carrots sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agrcrcarsll*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 25 | Range |

H4.6.21 - Total amount of money received from selling Carrots in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agrcrcarval*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 150 | Range |

H4.7.21 - Amount of units of Carrots given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agrcrcargv*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 40 | Range |

H4.8.21 - Amount of units of Carrots retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agrcrcarcon*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 60 | Range |

H4.2.22 - Tubers were grown in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agrcrmad*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.22 - Unit in which Tubers were measuredVariable: *w1_h_agrcrmadu**See Table 6 in Appendix A***H4.4.22 - Amount of units of Tubers harvested in last 12 months**Variable: *w1_h_agrcrmadhar*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 500 | Range |

H4.5.22 - Amount of units of Tubers sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agrcrmadsll*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 30 | Range |

H4.6.22 - Total amount of money received from selling Tubers in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agrcrmadval*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 400 | Range |

H4.7.22 - Amount of units of Tubers given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agrcrmadgv*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 100 | Range |

H4.8.22 - Amount of units of Tubers retained for own consumption in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrmadcon*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 500 | Range |

H4.2.23 - Onions were grown in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcroniu*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.23 - Unit in which Onions were measured

Variable: *w1_h_agcroniu*

See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.23 - Amount of units of Onions harvested in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcronihar*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 100 | Range |

H4.5.23 - Amount of units of Onions sold in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcronisll*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 20 | Range |

H4.6.23 - Total amount of money received from selling Onions in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcronival*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 600 | Range |

H4.7.23 - Amount of units of Onions given away in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcronigv*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 20 | Range |

H4.8.23 - Amount of units of Onions retained for own consumption in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcronicon*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 90 | Range |

H4.2.24 - Green beans were grown in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrgb*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.24 - Unit in which Green beans were measured

Variable: *w1_h_agcrgbu*

See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.24 - Amount of units of Green beans harvested in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrgbhar*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 90 | Range |

H4.5.24 - Amount of units of Green beans sold in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrgbsll*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 10 | Range |

H4.6.24 - Total amount of money received from selling Green beans in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrgbval*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 90 | Range |

H4.7.24 - Amount of units of Green beans given away in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrgbgv*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 11 | Range |

H4.8.24 - Amount of units of Green beans retained for own consumption in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrgbcon*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 40 | Range |

H4.2.25 - Legumes were grown in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrdb*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.25 - Unit in which Legumes were measured

Variable: *w1_h_agcrdbu*

See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.25 - Amount of units of Legumes harvested in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrgbhar*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 500 | Range |

H4.5.25 - Amount of units of Legumes sold in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrgbsll*

Code list

| | |
|-------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 3 | Range |

H4.6.25 - Total amount of money received from selling Legumes in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrdbval*

Code list

| | |
|-------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 - 3 | Range |

H4.7.25 - Amount of units of Legumes given away in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrdbgv*

Code list

| | |
|-------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 4 | Range |

H4.8.25 - Amount of units of Legumes retained for own consumption in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrdbcon*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 500 | Range |

H4.2.26 - Lettuce were grown in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrlet*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.26 - Unit in which Lettuce were measured

Variable: *w1_h_agcrletu*

See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.26 - Amount of units of Lettuce harvested in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrlethar*

Code list

| | |
|---------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 - 500 | Range |

H4.5.26 - Amount of units of Lettuce sold in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrletsl*

Code list

| | |
|-------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 - 3 | Range |

H4.6.26 - Total amount of money received from selling Lettuce in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrletval*

Code list

| | |
|--------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 - 80 | Range |

H4.7.26 - Amount of units of Lettuce given away in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrletgv*

Code list

| | |
|-------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 - 4 | Range |

H4.8.26 - Amount of units of Lettuce retained for own consumption in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrletcon*

Code list

| | |
|---------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 - 500 | Range |

H4.2.27 - Other vegetables were grown in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrveg*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.27 - Unit in which other vegetables were measured

Variable: *w1_h_agcrvegu*

See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.27 - Amount of units of other vegetables harvested in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrveggar*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 300 | Range |

H4.5.27 - Amount of units of other vegetables sold in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrvegsl*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 20 | Range |

H4.6.27 - Total amount of money received from selling other vegetables in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrvegval*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 100 | Range |

H4.7.27 - Amount of units of other vegetables given away in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrvegga*

Code list

| | |
|--------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 - 15 | Range |

H4.8.27 - Amount of units of other vegetables retained for own consumption in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrvegcon*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 300 | Range |

H4.2.28 - Beetroot was grown in the last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrbr*

Code list

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
|---|-----|

H4.3.28 - Unit in which beetroot were measured

Variable: *w1_h_agcrbr*

See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.28 - Amount of units of beetroot harvested in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_agcrbrhar*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 - 23 | Range |

H4.5.28 - Amount of units of beetroot sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrbrsll*Code list

| | |
|--------|-------|
| 0 – 20 | Range |
|--------|-------|

H4.6.28 - Total amount of money received from selling beetroot in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrbrval*Code list

| | |
|---------|-------|
| 0 – 100 | Range |
|---------|-------|

H4.7.28 - Amount of units of beetroot given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrbrgv*Code list

| | |
|-------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 5 | Range |

H4.8.28 - Amount of units of beetroot retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrbrcon*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 – 12 | Range |

H4.2.29 - Green Pepper was grown in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrgp* (No observations)Code list

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4.3.29 - Unit in which Green Pepper were measuredVariable: *w1_h_agcrgpu* (No observations)*See Table 6 in Appendix A***H4.4.29 - Amount of units of Green Pepper harvested in last 12 months**Variable: *w1_h_agcrgphar* (No observations)Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| - | Range |

H4.5.29 - Amount of units of Green Pepper sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrgpsll* (No observations)Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| - | Range |

H4.7.29 - Amount of units of Green Pepper given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrgpgv* (No observations)Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| - | Range |

H4.8.29 - Amount of units of green pepper retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agcrgpcon* (No observations)Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 70 | Range |

H5.1 - The household owned livestock/poultry in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_agls*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H5.2.1 - Cattle was owned in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglscat*Code list

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H5.3.1 - Number of cattle owned currentlyVariable: *w1_h_aglscatown*Code list

| | |
|---------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 150 | Range |

H5.4.1 - Number of cattle sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglscatsll*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 10 | Range |

H5.5.1 - Total amount of money received from selling cattleVariable: *w1_h_aglscatval*Code list

| | |
|-----------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 40000 | Range |

H5.6.1 - Number of cattle given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglscatgv*Code list

| | |
|--------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 14 | Range |

H5.7.1 - Number of cattle lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglscatlss*Code list

| | |
|--------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 36 | Range |

H5.8.1 - Number of cattle retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglscatcon*Code list

| | |
|--------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 10 | Range |

H5.2.2 - Sheep was owned in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsshp*Code list

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H5.3.2 - Number of Sheep owned currentlyVariable: *w1_h_aglsshpown*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -9 | Don't know |
| 2 – 240 | Range |

H5.4.2 - Number of Sheep sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsshpall*Code list

| | |
|--------|-------|
| 0 – 20 | Range |
|--------|-------|

H5.5.2 - Total amount of money received from selling SheepVariable: *w1_h_aglsshpval*Code list

| | |
|----------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 8000 | Range |

H5.6.2 - Number of Sheep given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsshpav*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 10 | Range |

H5.7.2 - Number of Sheep lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsshploss*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 90 | Range |

H5.8.2 - Number of Sheep retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsshpcon*Code list

| | |
|-------|-------|
| 0 – 8 | Range |
|-------|-------|

H5.2.3 - Goats was owned in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsgt*Code list

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H5.3.3 - Number of Goats owned currentlyVariable: *w1_h_aglsgtown*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 – 300 | Range |

H5.4.3 - Number of Goats sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsgtsll*Code list

| | |
|--------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 25 | Range |

H5.5.3 - Total amount of money received from selling GoatsVariable: *w1_h_aglsgtval*Code list

| | |
|----------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 9200 | Range |

H5.6.3 - Number of Goats given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsgtav*Code list

| | |
|-------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 6 | Range |

H5.7.3 - Number of Goats lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsgtloss*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 87 | Range |

H5.8.3 - Number of Goats retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsgtcon*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 80 | Range |

H5.2.4 - Pigs was owned in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglspig*Code list

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H5.3.4 - Number of Pigs owned currentlyVariable: *w1_h_aglspigown*Code list

| | |
|--------|-------|
| 1 – 30 | Range |
|--------|-------|

H5.4.4 - Number of Pigs sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglspigsl*Code list

| | |
|-------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 7 | Range |

H5.5.4 - Total amount of money received from selling PigsVariable: *w1_h_aglspigval*Code list

| | |
|----------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 2450 | Range |

H5.6.4 - Number of Pigs given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglspigav*Code list

| | |
|-------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 4 | Range |

H5.7.4 - Number of Pigs lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglspiglss*Code list

| | |
|--------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 12 | Range |

H5.8.4 - Number of Pigs retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglspigcon*Code list

| | |
|-------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 4 | Range |

H5.2.5 - Horses was owned in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglshrs*Code list

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H5.3.5 - Number of Horses owned currentlyVariable: *w1_h_aglshrsown*Code list

| | |
|-------|-------|
| 1 – 5 | Range |
|-------|-------|

H5.4.5 - Number of Horses sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglshrssll*Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 0 | Range |
|---|-------|

H5.5.5 - Total amount of money received from selling HorsesVariable: *w1_h_aglshrsval*Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 0 | Range |
|---|-------|

H5.6.5 - Number of Horses given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglshrgv*Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 0 | Range |
|---|-------|

H5.7.5 - Number of Horses lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglshrsslls*Code list

| | |
|-------|-------|
| 0 – 1 | Range |
|-------|-------|

H5.8.5 - Number of Horses retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglshrscon*Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 0 | Range |
|---|-------|

H5.2.6 - Donkeys and Mules was owned in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsdnk*Code list

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H5.3.6 - Number of Donkeys and Mules owned currentlyVariable: *w1_h_aglsdnkown*Code list

| | |
|--------|-------|
| 1 – 13 | Range |
|--------|-------|

H5.4.6 - Number of Donkeys and Mules sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsdnksll*Code list

| | |
|-------|-------|
| 0 – 2 | Range |
|-------|-------|

H5.5.6 - Total amount of money received from selling Donkeys and MulesVariable: *w1_h_aglsdnkval*Code list

| | |
|---------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 600 | Range |

H5.6.6 - Number of Donkeys and Mules given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsdnkgv*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | Range |

H5.7.6 - Number of Donkeys and Mules lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsdnklss*Code list

| | |
|-------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 2 | Range |

H5.8.6 - Number of Donkeys and Mules retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsdnkcon*Code list

| | |
|-------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 1 | Range |

H5.2.7 - Chickens was owned in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglschc*Code list

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H5.3.7 - Number of Chickens owned currentlyVariable: *w1_h_aglschcown*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 100 | Range |

H5.4.7 - Number of Chickens sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglschcsll*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 500 | Range |

H5.5.7 - Total amount of money received from selling ChickensVariable: *w1_h_aglschcval*Code list

| | |
|----------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 6000 | Range |

H5.6.7 - Number of Chickens given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglschcgv*Code list

| | |
|---------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 200 | Range |

H5.7.7 - Number of Chickens lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglschclss*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 82 | Range |

H5.8.7 Number of Chickens retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglschccon*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 50 | Range |

H5.2.8 - Ducks and Geese was owned in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsdck*Code list

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H5.3.8 - Number of Ducks and Geese owned currentlyVariable: *w1_h_aglsdckown*Code list

| | |
|--------|-------|
| 0 – 25 | Range |
|--------|-------|

H5.4.8 - Number of Ducks and Geese sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsdcksl*Code list

| | |
|-------|-------|
| 0 – 3 | Range |
|-------|-------|

H5.5.8 - Total amount of money received from selling Ducks and GeeseVariable: *w1_h_aglsdckval*Code list

| | |
|---------|-------|
| 0 – 200 | Range |
|---------|-------|

H5.6.8 - Number of Ducks and Geese given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsdckgv*Code list

| | |
|-------|-------|
| 0 – 3 | Range |
|-------|-------|

H5.7.8 - Number of Ducks and Geese lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsdcklss*Code list

| | |
|-------|-------|
| 0 – 9 | Range |
|-------|-------|

H5.8.8 - Number of Ducks and Geese retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsdckcon*Code list

| | |
|-------|-------|
| 0 – 8 | Range |
|-------|-------|

H5.2.9 - Ostriches were owned in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsost*Code list

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H5.3.9 - Number of Ostriches owned currentlyVariable: *w1_h_aglsostown*Code list

| | |
|----|-------|
| 10 | Range |
|----|-------|

H5.4.9 - Number of Ostriches sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsostsl*Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 0 | Range |
|---|-------|

H5.5.9 - Total amount of money received from selling OstrichesVariable: *w1_h_aglsostval*Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 0 | Range |
|---|-------|

H5.6.9 - Number of Ostriches given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsostgv*Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 0 | Range |
|---|-------|

H5.7.9 - Number of Ostriches lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsostlss*Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 0 | Range |
|---|-------|

H5.8.9 - Number of Ostriches retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsostcon*Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 0 | Range |
|---|-------|

H5.2.10 - Rabbits were owned in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsrab*Code list

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
|---|-----|

H5.3.10 - Number of Rabbits owned currentlyVariable: *w1_h_aglsrabown*Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 9 | Range |
|---|-------|

H5.4.10 - Number of Rabbits sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsrabsll*Code list

| | |
|----|-------|
| 15 | Range |
|----|-------|

H5.5.10 - Total amount of money received from selling RabbitsVariable: *w1_h_aglsrabval*Code list

| | |
|-----|-------|
| 150 | Range |
|-----|-------|

5.6.10 - Number of Rabbits given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsrabgv*Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 4 | Range |
|---|-------|

H5.7.10 - Number of Rabbits lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsrablss*Code list

| | |
|----|-------|
| 10 | Range |
|----|-------|

H5.8.10 - Number of Rabbits retained for own consumption in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsrabcon*Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 0 | Range |
|---|-------|

H5.2.11 - Turkeys was owned in the last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglstur*Code list

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
|---|-----|

H5.3.11 - Number of Turkeys owned currentlyVariable: *w1_h_aglstuown*Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 4 | Range |
|---|-------|

H5.4.11 - Number of Turkeys sold in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglstursll*Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 0 | Range |
|---|-------|

H5.5.11 - Total amount of money received from selling TurkeysVariable: *w1_h_aglsturval*Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 0 | Range |
|---|-------|

H5.6.11 - Number of Turkeys given away in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsturgv*Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 0 | Range |
|---|-------|

H5.7.11 - Number of Turkeys lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_h_aglsturlss*Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 2 | Range |
|---|-------|

H5.8.11 - Number of Turkeys retained for own consumption in last 12 months

Variable: *w1_h_aglsturcon*

Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 1 | Range |
|---|-------|

H6.1.1 - Unit code for chicken eggs

Variable: *w1_h_ageggv*

Code list

| | |
|----|-------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Dozen |
| 2 | Single Unit |

H6.1.2 - Number of units of chicken eggs produced per month

Variable: *w1_h_ageggnum*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 200 | Range |

H6.1.3 - Number of units of chicken eggs sold per month

Variable: *w1_h_agegsl*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 100 | Range |

H6.1.4 - Amount of money received from selling eggs

Variable: *w1_h_ageggrev*

Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 | Range |

H6.1.5 - Number of units of chicken eggs given away per month

Variable: *w1_h_agegggv*

Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 48 | Range |

H6.1.6 - Number of units of chicken eggs retained for own consumption per month

Variable: *w1_h_ageggcon*

Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 180 | Range |

H6.2.1.1 - Number of months receiving Milk in a year

Variable: *w1_h_agdrmlkm*

Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 12 | Range |

H6.2.2.1 - Unit code of Milk produced

Variable: *w1_h_agdrmlku*

Notes to users

Some of the respondents misunderstood the question and gave their amount in other units other than litres.

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 12 | Litres |

H6.2.3.1 - Number of units of milk produced per month

Variable: *w1_h_agdrmlkprd*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 572 | Range |

H6.2.4.1 - Amount of Milk sold per month

Variable: *w1_h_agdrmlksll*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 333 | Range |

H6.2.5.1 - Amount of money received from selling milk

Variable: *w1_h_agdrmlkval*

Code list

| | |
|------------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 999999 | Range |

H6.2.6.1 - Amount of Milk given away per month

Variable: *w1_h_agdrmlkgv*

Code list

| | |
|----------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 3333 | Range |

H6.2.7.1 - Amount of milk retained for own consumption

Variable: *w1_h_agdrmlkcon*

Code list

| | |
|----------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 9999 | Range |

H6.2.1.2 - Number of months receiving Butter in a year

Variable: *w1_h_agdrbutm*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | Range |

H6.2.2.2 - Amount of Butter produced per month

Variable: *w1_h_agdrbutu* (No observations)

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| - | Range |

H6.2.2.2_o - Other amount of Butter produced per month

Variable: *w1_h_agdrbutu_o*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |

H6.2.3.2 - Number of units of butter produced per monthVariable: *w1_h_agdrbutprd*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | Range |

H6.2.4.2 - Amount of Butter sold per monthVariable: *w1_h_agdrbutsl*Code list

| | |
|---------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 - 333 | Range |

H6.2.5.2 - Amount of money received from selling ButterVariable: *w1_h_agdrbutval*Code list

| | |
|------------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 - 333333 | Range |

H6.2.6.2 - Amount of Butter given away per monthVariable: *w1_h_agdrbutgv*Code list

| | |
|----------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 - 3333 | Range |

H6.2.7.2 - Amount of Butter retained for own consumptionVariable: *w1_h_agdrbutcon*Code list

| | |
|----------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 - 3333 | Range |

H6.2.1.3 - Number of months receiving other dairy in a yearVariable: *w1_h_agdrom*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 | Range |

H6.2.2.3 - Amount of Other dairy produced per monthVariable: *w1_h_agdrou*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |

H6.2.2.3_o - Other amount of Other dairy produced per monthVariable: *w1_h_agdrou_o* (No observations)Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| - | Range |

H6.2.3.3 - Amount of units of other dairy produced per monthVariable: *w1_h_agdroprd*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 | Range |

H6.2.4.3 - Amount of Other dairy sold per monthVariable: *w1_h_agdrasll*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 | Range |

H6.2.5.3 - Amount of money received from selling other dairyVariable: *w1_h_agdroval*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 | Range |

H6.2.6.3 - Amount of Other dairy given away per monthVariable: *w1_h_agdrogv*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 | Range |

H6.2.7.3 - Amount of Other dairy retained for own consumptionVariable: *w1_h_agdrocon*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 | Range |

H6.3.1.1 - Number of months receiving Wool in a yearVariable: *w1_h_agwlm*Code list

| | |
|-------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 0 - 2 | Range |

H6.3.2.1 - Unit code of wool productionVariable: *w1_h_agwlu***See appendix A – Table 6H6.3.3.1 - Amount of Wool produced per month**Variable: *w1_h_agwlum*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 0 - 32 | Range |

H6.3.4.1 - Amount of Wool sold per monthVariable: *w1_h_agwsl*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 0 - 1050 | Range |

H6.3.5.1 - Amount of money received from selling WoolVariable: *w1_h_agwlval*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 0 - 5600 | Range |

H6.3.6.1 - Amount of Wool given away per monthVariable: *w1_h_agwlgv*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 0 | Range |

H6.3.7.1 - Amount of Wool retained for own consumptionVariable: *w1_h_agwlcon*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 0 - 1700 | Range |

H6.3.1.2 - Number of months receiving Mohair in a yearVariable: *w1_h_agmh*Code list

| | |
|-------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 0 – 6 | Range |

H6.3.2.2 - Unit code of mohair productionVariable: *w1_h_agmhu*

See appendix A – Table 6H6.3.3.2 - Amount of Mohair produced per month

Variable: *w1_h_agmhnum*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 3 | Range |

H6.3.4.2 - Amount of Mohair sold per monthVariable: *w1_h_agmhsl*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 0 | Range |

H6.3.5.2 - Amount of money received from selling MohairVariable: *w1_h_agmhval*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 0 | Range |

H6.3.6.2 - Amount of Mohair given away per monthVariable: *w1_h_agmhgv*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 0 | Range |

H6.3.7.2 - Amount of Mohair retained for own consumptionVariable: *w1_h_agmhcon*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 3 | Range |

H7.1.1 - In the last 12 months the household bought or acquired hired labourVariable: *w1_h_agilab*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H7.2.1 - Amount spent on buying or acquiring labourVariable: *w1_h_agilabspn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 24000 | Range |

H7.1.2 - In the last 12 months the household bought or acquired fertilizerVariable: *w1_h_agifrt*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H7.2.2 - Amount spent on buying or acquiring fertilizerVariable: *w1_h_agifrtspn*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 700 | Range |

H7.1.3 - In the last 12 months the household bought or acquired manureVariable: *w1_h_agiman*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H7.2.3 - Amount spent on buying or acquiring manureVariable: *w1_h_agimanspn*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 800 | Range |

H7.1.4 - In the last 12 months the household bought or acquired agro-chemicalVariable: *w1_h_agichm*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H7.2.4 - Amount spent on buying or acquiring agro-chemicalVariable: *w1_h_agichmsp*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 7 – 600 | Range |

H7.1.5 - In the last 12 months the household bought or acquired ploughing servicesVariable: *w1_h_agiplgh*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H7.2.5 - Amount spent on buying or acquiring ploughing servicesVariable: *w1_h_agiplghspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 1500 | Range |

H7.1.6 - In the last 12 months the household bought or acquired seeds and seedlingsVariable: *w1_h_agiseed*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H7.2.6 - Amount spent on buying or acquiring seeds and seedlingsVariable: *w1_h_agiseedspn*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 2400 | Range |

H7.1.7 - In the last 12 months the household bought or acquired dipping services

Variable: *w1_h_agidip*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H7.2.11 - Amount spent on repairs and maintaining machinery, fences, buildings and hand tools

Variable: *w1_h_agirepspn*

Code list

| | |
|----------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 3600 | Range |

H7.2.7 - Amount spent on buying or acquiring dipping services

Variable: *w1_h_agidipspn*

Code list

| | |
|----------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 1250 | Range |

H7.1.8 - In the last 12 months the household bought or acquired vet services and products

Variable: *w1_h_agivet*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H7.2.8 - Amount spent on buying or acquiring vet services and products

Variable: *w1_h_agivetspn*

Code list

| | |
|----------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 5 – 5234 | Range |

H7.1.9 - In the last 12 months the household bought or acquired animal feed

Variable: *w1_h_agifeed*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H7.2.9 - Amount spent on buying or acquiring animal feed

Variable: *w1_h_agifeedspn*

Code list

| | |
|----------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 4200 | Range |

H7.1.10 - In the last 12 months the household made investments in agricultural activities

Variable: *w1_h_agiinv*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H7.2.10 - Amount spent on investments in agricultural activities

Variable: *w1_h_agiinvspn*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 10 | Range |

H7.1.11 - In the last 12 months the household repaired and maintained machinery, fences, buildings and hand tools

Variable: *w1_h_agirep*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

2.2.2 Wave 1: Full Roster data

Description: This file refers to all respondents who were members of the household during the fieldwork period. Each line represents one unique record.

HouseholdRoster.dta includes:

7, 302 Households

31, 165 individuals

and **25** variables in the full roster data

B1 - Pcode of Household member

Variable: *w1_r_pcode*

Code list

| | |
|------|-------------|
| 1-26 | Person code |
|------|-------------|

Phase in Wave

Variable: *w1_r_phase*

Code list

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | One |
| 2 | Two |

B1_1 - Residency status

Variable: *w1_r_pres*

Code list

| | |
|---|--------------|
| 1 | Resident |
| 2 | Non-Resident |

B3 - Household member's relationship to Resident head

Variable: *w1_r_relhead*

Code list

See Appendix A – Table 1

B4 - Gender of household member

Variable: *w1_r_gen*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |

B5 - Date of birth (Month)

Variable: *w1_r_dob_m*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 88 | Refused |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 - 12 | Range |

B5 - Date of birth (Year)

Variable: *w1_r_dob_y*

Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 1902 - 2008 | Range |

--Best age in years

Variable: *w1_r_best_age_yrs*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 105 | Range |

B6 - Age in years

Variable: *w1_r_age*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 99 | Range |

B7 - Highest educational qualification achieved

Variable: *w1_r_edu*

See Appendix A – Table 5

B7_o – Other highest educational qualification achieved

Variable: *w1_r_edu_o*

Notes to user

This variable has been cleaned of identifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

B8 - Marital status

Variable: *w1_r_marstt*

See Appendix A – Table 4

B9 - Spouse/Partner's Pcode

Variable: *w1_r_parhp*

Code list

| | |
|------|-------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 77 | Absent |
| 44 | Deceased |
| 0-20 | Person code |

B10 - Father's Pcode

Variable: *w1_r_fthp*

Code list

| | |
|------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1-16 | Person code |
| 77 | Absent |
| 44 | Deceased |

B11 - Mother's Pcode

Variable: *w1_r_mthp*

Code list

| | |
|------|-------------|
| -9 | Don't know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1-26 | Person code |
| 77 | Absent |
| 44 | Deceased |

B12 - Respondent resides at house at least 4 nights a weekVariable: *w1_r_res*Code list

| | |
|----|-----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicables |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

B13 - Number of months spent outside householdVariable: *w1_r_absm*Code list

| | |
|------|------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 | Less than 1 Month/None |
| 1-12 | Months |

B14 - Reason for absenceVariable: *w1_r_absexp*Code list

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Employment |
| 2 | Looking for employment |
| 3 | Schooling |
| 4 | Student |
| 5 | Personal reasons |
| 6 | Escape violence or political problems |
| 7 | Visiting spouse or family |
| 8 | Visiting friends |
| 9 | Living elsewhere |
| 10 | Prison |
| 11 | Vacation |
| 12 | In hospital or clinic |
| 13 | Away on business |
| 15 | Other |

B14_o -Other reason for absenceVariable: *w1_r_absexp_o*Notes to user

This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

B15 - Province that household member resides inVariable: *w1_r_absprov***See Appendix A – Table 2****B16 - Type of accommodation absent household member stays in**Variable: *w1_r_absacc*Code list

| | |
|----|--------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Boarding school |
| 2 | Hall of residence |
| 3 | Old age home |
| 4 | Retirement village |
| 5 | Prison |
| 6 | Hospital or clinic |
| 7 | Private house |
| 8 | Other |

B16_o - Other type of accommodation absent household member stays inVariable: *w1_r_absacc_o*Notes to user

This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

Please note

Polygamous households in the roster: Each household member could only list one person as their spouse or partner in *w1_r_parhp*. In the case of polygamy the first wife would be listed as the spouse of the head of household in *w1_r_parhp*, but all wives would be listed as spouses of the husband in the relationship code variable *w1_r_relhead* and they will all list the husband as the person that they are married to in *w1_r_parhp*.

2.2.3 Wave 1: Full Adult data

Description: This file refers to all adults who were household residents during the fieldwork period. Each line represents one unique adult record.

Adult.dta includes:

7, 302 households,

16, 880 individuals,

and **834** variables in the full adult data

Pcode for unavailable adult

Variable: *w1_a_pcode*

Code list

| | |
|------|-------|
| 1-26 | Range |
|------|-------|

Phase in wave

Variable: *w1_a_phase*

Code list

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Phase One |
| 2 | Phase Two |

-- Interview Code

Variable: *w1_a_intvr_c*

Code list

| | |
|---------|-------|
| 1 - 248 | Range |
|---------|-------|

--Interview Code Imputed

Variable: *w1_a_intvr_imp*

Code list

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 0 | Not imputed |
| 1 | Imputed |

A14_1 – Interview day

Variable: *w1_a_intvr_d*

Code list

| | |
|--------|-------|
| 1 – 31 | Range |
|--------|-------|

A14_m – Interview Month

Variable: *w1_a_intvr_m*

Code list

| | |
|--------|-------|
| 1 – 12 | Range |
|--------|-------|

A14_m – Interview Year

Variable: *w1_a_intvr_y*

Code list

| | |
|------|--------------------------|
| 2008 | Year of Wave 1 fieldwork |
|------|--------------------------|

A15 - Interview start time

Variable: *w1_a_intrvrt*

Code list

| | |
|--------------|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 5:40 – 21:55 | Range |

A21 - Refusal reason

Variable: *w1_a_refexpl*

Notes to users

Codes: 8 & 9 were added post field

Code list

| | |
|---|------------------------------|
| 1 | Busy |
| 2 | Not Interested/Waste of time |
| 3 | Questionnaire too personal |
| 4 | Don't trust surveys |
| 5 | Never do surveys |
| 6 | Too old |
| 7 | Other |
| 8 | Imputed refusal |
| 9 | Not at home / Unavailable |

A22 - Degree of interaction with person refusing

Variable: *w1_a_refint*

Notes to users

Code 5 was added post field

Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | None - Refused calling card |
| 2 | Very little - they cut me short, said no thanks |
| 3 | Some - Got to say I was doing an important survey |
| 4 | A fair bit - got to show them the brochure, and spend a bit of time trying to talk them around |
| 5 | Imputed Refusal |

B1 - Date of birth

Variable: *w1_a_dob_m*

Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 88 | Refused |
| 01 – 12 | Range |

B1 - Date of birth

Variable: *w1_a_dob_y*

Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 1902 – 1993 | Range |

Best age in years

Variable: *w1_a_best_age_yrs*

Code list

| | |
|----------|------------|
| 14 – 105 | Range |
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| -8 | Refused |

B2 - GenderVariable: *w1_a_gen*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |

B3 - Population groupVariable: *w1_a_popgrp*Code list

| | |
|----|--------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | African |
| 2 | Coloured |
| 3 | Asian/Indian |
| 4 | White |

B4 - Home languageVariable: *w1_a_lng**See Appendix A – Table 3***B4_o – Other Home language**Variable: *w1_a_lng_o*Notes to user

This variable has been cleaned of identifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

B5 - Marital StatusVariable: *w1_a_marstat**See Appendix A – Table 4***B6 - Nr of years in Relationship**Variable: *w1_a_mary*Code list

| | |
|-------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 -69 | Range of years |

B7 - Nr of years not in RelationshipVariable: *w1_a_timesep*Code list

| | |
|-------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 -62 | Range of years |

B8 - Nr of nights spent under roof (Week)Variable: *w1_a_slpw*Code list

| | |
|-----|------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | None |
| 1-7 | Number of nights |

B9 - Nr of nights spent under roof (Month)Variable: *w1_a_slpm*Code list

| | |
|------|------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | None |
| 1-31 | Number of nights |

B10 - Year of move to current locationVariable: *w1_a_movy*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| 1931 - 2008 | Range of years |
| 7777 | Never moved |
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't Know |

B11 - Province of birthVariable: *w1_a_brnprov**See Appendix A – Table 2***B11 - Country of Birth**Variable: *w1_a_brncc**See Appendix C – Table 11***B11 - District Council of Birth**Variable: *w1_a_brndc**See Appendix C – Table 10***B12 - Province before current location**Variable: *w1_a_lvbfprov*Code list*See Appendix A – Table 2***B12 - Country before current location**Variable: *w1_a_lvbfcc**See Appendix C – Table 11***B12 - District Council before current location**Variable: *w1_a_lvbfdc**See Appendix C – Table 10***B13 - Province before 1994**Variable: *w1_a_lv94prov*Code list*See Appendix A – Table 2***B13 - Country before 1994**Variable: *w1_a_lv94cc**See Appendix C – Table 11***B13 - District Council before 1994**Variable: *w1_a_lv94dc*Code list*See Appendix C – Table 10***B14 - Province in February 2006**Variable: *w1_a_lv06prov*Code list*See Appendix A – Table 2***B14 - Country in February 2006**Variable: *w1_a_lv06cc**See Appendix C – Table 11*Universe

All the birth history variables that in follow were only asked of respondents who were female

B14 - District Council in February 2006Variable: *w1_a_lv06dc**See Appendix C – Table 10*

C1.2 - Given birthVariable: *w1_a_bhbrth*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

C1.3 - Resident biological childrenVariable: *w1_a_bhlive*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

C1.4 - Nr of Resident biological childrenVariable: *w1_a_bhlive_n*Code list

| | |
|--------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 11 | Range |

C1.5 - Non-resident biological childrenVariable: *w1_a_bhali*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

C1.6 - Nr of Non-resident biological childrenVariable: *w1_a_bhali_n*Code list

| | |
|--------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 12 | Range |

C1.7 - Given birth to live child who later diedVariable: *w1_a_bhdth*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

C1.8 - Nr of Biological children who cried and later diedVariable: *w1_a_bhdth_n*Code list

| | |
|--------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 – 13 | Range |

C1.10 - Currently PregnantVariable: *w1_a_bhprg*Code lists

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

C2.2 - Gender of childVariable: *w1_a_bhgen X*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 20, that represent the number of children within the household. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |

C2.3 - Month of birth for child XVariable: *w1_a_bhdob_mX*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 20, that represent the number of children within the household. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 1 - 12 | Range |
| 33 | Missing |
| 88 | Refused |
| 99 | Don't Know |

C2.3 - Year of birth for child XVariable: *w1_a_bhdob_y X*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 20, that represent the number of children within the household. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 1929 - 2008 | Range |
| 3333 | Missing |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 9999 | Don't Know |

C2.4 - Child X is still aliveVariable: *w1_a_bhali X*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 20, that represent the number of children within the household. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

C2.5 - Age at death of child XVariable: *w1_a_bhdth X*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 20, that represent the number of children within the household. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 66 | Range |

C2.6 - Days/Months/ Years at death of child XVariable: *w1_a_bhdthun X*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 20, that represent the number of children within the household. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Days |
| 2 | Months |
| 3 | Years |

C2.7 –Child X is still resident in household, AVariable: *w1_a_bhlive X*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 20, that represent the number of children within the household. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

C2.8 - Pcode of child XVariable: *w1_a_bhpc X*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 20, that represent the number of children within the household. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1-26 | Range |

D1 - Biological Mother is aliveVariable: *w1_a_mthali*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D2 - Biological Mother's age at deathVariable: *w1_a_mthdtha*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 13 - 115 | Range |

D3 - Biological Mother's Year of death, AVariable: *w1_a_mthdthy*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 1925 - 2008 | Range |
| 3333 | Missing |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 9999 | Don't Know |

D4 - Death of Mother before respondent was 15 years, AVariable: *w1_a_mthdth15*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D5 - Death of Mother before respondent was 5 years, AVariable: *w1_a_mthdth5*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D6 - Mother is residentVariable: *w1_a_mthhh*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D7 - Mother's Year of birthVariable: *w1_a_mthbrthy*Code list

| | |
|------------|------------|
| 1859 -1999 | Range |
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't Know |

D8 - Mother's Highest school gradeVariable: *w1_a_mthsch*Code list

See Appendix A – Table 5

D9 - Mother's level of Higher EducationVariable: *w1_a_mthtert*Code list

See Appendix A – Table 5

D10 - Occupational Codes of MotherVariable: *w1_a_mthwrk_c*Code list

See Appendix B – Table 8

D1 - Biological Father is aliveVariable: *w1_a_fthali*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D2 - Biological Father's age at deathVariable: *w1_a_fthdtha*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 - 120 | Range |

D3 - Biological Father's Year of deathVariable: *w1_a_fthdthy*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 1892 - 2008 | Range |
| 3333 | Missing |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 9999 | Don't Know |

D4 - Death of Father before respondent was 15 years, AVariable: *w1_a_fthdth15*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D5 - Death of Father before respondent was 5 years, AVariable: *w1_a_fthdth5*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D6 - Father is resident, AVariable: *w1_a_fthhh*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D7 - Father's Year of birthVariable: *w1_a_fthbrthy*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 1862 - 1989 | Range |
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't Know |

D8 - Father's Highest school gradeVariable: *w1_a_fthsch**See Appendix A – Table 5***D9 - Father's level of Higher Education**Variable: *w1_a_fthtert**See Appendix A – Table 5***D10 - Occupational Codes of Father**Variable: *w1_a_fthwrk_c**See Appendix B – Table 8***E1 - Employment Status**Variable: *w1_a_em1*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E2 - Primary Occupation: Start MonthVariable: *w1_a_em1strtm*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 1 – 12 | Range |
| 33 | Missing |
| 88 | Refused |
| 99 | Don't know |

E2 - Primary Occupation: Start YearVariable: *w1_a_em1strty*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 1925 - 2008 | Range |
| 3333 | Missing |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 9999 | Don't know |

E3 - Methods taken to find current jobVariable: *w1_a_em1inf*Notes to users

Code 11 was added post field

Code List

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Newspaper/Online Advertisement |
| 2 | Advertisement on Public Notice board |
| 3 | Communication with a Household Member |
| 4 | Communication with a Friend/Relative |
| 5 | Went to Factory and waited for job |
| 6 | Door to door search |
| 7 | Employment Agency |
| 8 | Communication with Previous Employee |
| 9 | Waited on side of road |
| 10 | Other |
| 11 | Contracted by employer |

E4 - Occupational Codes for Primary OccupationVariable: *w1_a_em1occ_c**See Appendix B – Table 8***E7 - Industry Code for Primary Occupation**Variable: *w1_a_em1prod_c**See Appendix B – Table 9***E8 - Gross Income for Primary Occupation**Variable: *w1_a_em1inc*Code list

| | |
|------------|------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 140000 | Range (in Rands) |

E9 - Net Income for Primary OccupationVariable: *w1_a_em1pay*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0-90000 | Range in rands |

E10 - Net Income for Primary Occupation: Show cardVariable: *w1_a_em1inc_s*Code list

| | |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 - 14 | Range (Refer to code sheet) |

E11 - Average work week (Hours) at Primary OccupationVariable: *w1_a_em1hrs*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 168 | Range |

E12.1.1 - Received 13th Cheque/Annual bonusVariable: *w1_a_em1cheq*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E12.1.2 - 13th Cheque/Annual bonus Amount in past 12 monthsVariable: *w1_a_em1cheq_a*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 2 - 202112 | Range in rands |

E12.2.1 - Received Share of Profit in last 12 MonthsVariable: *w1_a_em1prf*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E12.2.2 - Share of Profit Amount in last 12 MonthsVariable: *w1_a_em1prf_a*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 - 300000 | Range in rands |

E12.3.1 - Received other bonus in last 12 MonthsVariable: *w1_a_em1bon*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E12.3.2 - Other bonus Amount in last 12 MonthsVariable: *w1_a_em1bon_a*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 4 - 200000 | Range in rands |

E12.4.1 - Received extra income on piece rate basis in the last MonthVariable: *w1_a_em1pcrt*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E12.4.2 - Extra income Amount on piece rate basis in the last MonthVariable: *w1_a_em1pcrt_a*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 - 8000 | Range in rands |

E12.5 - Medical Aid deduction from SalaryVariable: *w1_a_em1dedmed*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E12.6 - Pension/Provident Fund deduction from SalaryVariable: *w1_a_em1dedpen*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E12.7 - UIF deduction from SalaryVariable: *w1_a_em1deduif*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E13.1 - Employment AgreementVariable: *w1_a_em1contr*Code list

| | |
|----|--------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Written Contract |
| 2 | Verbal Agreement |
| 3 | Permanent duration |

E13.2 - Duration of employment agreementVariable: *w1_a_em1contr_d*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Limited duration |
| 2 | Unspecified duration |
| 3 | Permanent duration |

E14 - Trade Union MembershipVariable: *w1_a_em1tru*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E15 - Amount spent on Transport to workVariable: *w1_a_em1trncst*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 10000 | Range |

E16 - Wanted a job whilst unemployedVariable: *w1_a_em1prv*Code List

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E17 - Length of Unemployment in years before current jobVariable: *w1_a_em1prv_dy*Code List

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 28 | Range |

E17 - Length of Unemployment in months before current jobVariable: *w1_a_em1prv_dm*Code List

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 24 | Range |

E18 - Existence of Secondary OccupationVariable: *w1_a_em2*Code List

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E19 - Secondary Occupation Assumption MonthVariable: *w1_a_em2strtm*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 1 - 12 | Range |
| 33 | Missing |
| 88 | Refused |
| 99 | Don't Know |

E19 - Secondary Occupation Assumption YearVariable: *w1_a_em2strty*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 1957 - 2008 | Range |
| 3333 | Missing |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 9999 | Don't know |

E20 - Occupational Codes for Secondary OccupationVariable: *w1_a_em2occ_c**See Appendix B – Table 8***E23 - Industry Code for Secondary Occupation**Variable: *w1_a_em2prod_c**See Appendix B – Table 9***E24 - Gross Income in Secondary Occupation**Variable: *w1_a_em2inc*Code list

| | |
|-----------|------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 45000 | Range (in Rands) |

E25 - Net Income in Secondary OccupationVariable: *w1_a_em2pay*Code list

| | |
|-----------|------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 39000 | Range (in Rands) |

E26 - Net Income in Secondary Occupation: ShowcardVariable: *w1_a_em2inc_sh**See Appendix B – Table 7***E27 - Average work week (Hours) at Secondary Occupation**Variable: *w1_a_em2hrs*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 3 - 84 | Range |

E28 - Existence of Self-employment activitiesVariable: *w1_a_ems*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E29 - Occupational code for Self-employment activityVariable: *w1_a_emsatc_c**See Appendix B – Table 8***E30 - Existence of other Self-employment activities**Variable: *w1_a_emsot*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E32 - Nr of months this year, engaged in Self-employment activitiesVariable: *w1_a_emsmn*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 12 | Range |

E33 - Net Profit from Self-employment activities, last monthVariable: *w1_a_emsincmn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| 0 - 80000 | Range in Rands |
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |

E34 - Net Profit from Self-employment activities, last month: ShowcardVariable: *w1_a_emsinc_sh**See Appendix B – Table 7***E35 - Net Profit from Self-employment activities, last 12 months**Variable: *w1_a_emsincyr*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 600000 | Range in Rands |

E36 - Average work week (Hours) at Self-employment activitiesVariable: *w1_a_emshrs*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 99 | Range |

E37 - Registration of business for Income tax &/or VATVariable: *w1_a_emstax*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E38 - Ownership of Equipment for self-employment activitiesVariable: *w1_a_emsch*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E39 - Cost of replacing equipment for self-employment activitiesVariable: *w1_a_emsch_v*Code list

| | |
|---------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 5 million | Range in Rands |

E40 - Paid Casual employment in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_a_emc*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E41 - Occupational codes for paid casual employment in the last 30 daysVariable: *w1_a_emctype_c**See Appendix B – Table 8***E42 - Income from paid casual employment in last 30 days**Variable: *w1_a_eminc*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 100000 | Range in Rands |

E43 - Income from paid casual employment in last 30 days: Show cardVariable: *w1_a_eminc_sh**See Appendix B – Table 7***E44 - Average work week (Hours) at Casual employment in last 30 days**Variable: *w1_a_emchrs*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 360 | Range |

E45 - Did personal agriculture in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_a_emp*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E46 - average work week (Hours) when doing personal agricultural workVariable: *w1_a_emphrs*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 168 | Range |

E47 - Received Income from doing personal agricultural workVariable: *w1_a_empsll*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E48 - Received Income from providing agricultural labour to othersVariable: *w1_a_empser*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E50 - Income earned from agriculture related activities in last 30 daysVariable: *w1_a_empsll_v*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 5000 | Range in Rands |

E51 - Income earned from agriculture related activities in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_a_empser_v*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 60000 | Range in Rands |

E52 - Assisted others with business activitiesVariable: *w1_a_emh*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E53 - Average hours (week) spent assisting others with business activitiesVariable: *w1_a_emhhrs*Code list

| | |
|---------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 – 110 | Range |

E54 - Relationship of person who is assisted with business activitiesVariable: *w1_a_emhper*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Resident Family member |
| 2 | Non-resident Family member |
| 3 | Non-Family member (Friend) |
| 4 | Other (specify) |

E55 - Received income for assisting others with business activitiesVariable: *w1_a_emhearn*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E56 - Amount earned from assisting others with business activities, last 30 daysVariable: *w1_a_emhearn_v*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 20 – 4500 | Range in rands |

E57 - Occupational code for main task when assisting others with business activitiesVariable: *w1_a_emhtsk_c***See Appendix B – Table 8****E62 - Any record of work related activities**Variable: *w1_a_unemprv*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E63 - Time period since last work related activityVariable: *w1_a_unemdc*Code list

| | |
|----|-------------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3 months – less than 6 months |
| 3 | 6 months – less than 9 months |
| 4 | 9 months – less than 1 year |
| 5 | 1 year – less than 3 years |
| 6 | 3 years – less than 5 years |
| 7 | More than 5 years |

E64 - Occupational Code for last work related activityVariable: *w1_a_unemtyp_c*

See Appendix B – Table 8

E65 - Reason behind cessation of last work related activityVariable: *w1_a_unemex*

Code list

| | |
|----|---|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Health Reason |
| 2 | Own Childcare/Extended family care |
| 3 | Pregnancy |
| 4 | Other Family/community responsibilities |
| 5 | Going to school |
| 6 | Retrenched/Fired |
| 7 | Changed residence |
| 9 | Dissatisfied with the job |
| 10 | Retired |
| 11 | Other (specify) |

E66 - Had a desire to work in last 4 weeksVariable: *w1_a_unemwnt*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E67 = No. of years wanting to work with no successVariable: *w1_a_unemwnt_dy*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 28 | Range |

E67 – No. of Months wanting to work with no successVariable: *w1_a_unemwnt_dm*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 12 | Range |

E68 - Turned down jobs while waiting for and wanting workVariable: *w1_a_unemrj*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E69 - Reason for not accepting job while waiting for and wanting workVariable: *w1_a_unemrjex*

Notes to users

Code 9 was added post field

Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | The job was too far |
| 2 | The wage offer was too low |
| 3 | The travel cost to work was too high |
| 4 | The job was below education/ skill level |
| 5 | I did not like the job |
| 6 | Family commitments |
| 7 | I wanted to study |
| 8 | Other (specify) |
| 9 | Health reasons. |

E70.1 - Realistic possibility of employment in next monthVariable: *w1_a_unemmn*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E70.2 - Realistic possibility of employment in next 6 mnthVariable: *w1_a_unenl6mn*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E70.3 - Realistic possibility of employment in next yearVariable: *w1_a_unemyr*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E70.4 - Realistic possibility of employment in next 2 yrsVariable: *w1_a_unem2yr*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E71.1 – Respondent has done ... to search for work or to start a business – X?Variable: *w1_a_unemsX*

Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of multiple mention variables. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|----|---|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Registered at an employment agency |
| 2 | Enquired at workplaces, farms, factories, or called on other possible employers |
| 3 | Placed advertisement(s) |
| 4 | Answered advertisements |
| 5 | Searched through job advertisement(s) on the internet |
| 6 | Sought assistance from relatives or friends |
| 7 | Looked for land, building, equipment or applied for permit to start own business or farming |
| 8 | Waited on the side of the road |
| 9 | Sought financial assistance to start a business |
| 10 | Other |
| 11 | Nothing |

E72 - Amt. spent on transport during job search in past weekVariable: *w1_a_unemsrcst*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 -7000 | Range in rands |

E73 - Source of money used for transport during job searchVariable: *w1_a_unemsrcst*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Resident Family member |
| 2 | Non-resident Family member |
| 3 | Resident Friend |
| 4 | Non-resident Friend |
| 5 | Money lender |
| 6 | Personal Savings |
| 7 | Other savings |

E74 - Would be willing to work if suitable employment had become available in last 4 weeksVariable: *w1_a_unemava*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E75 - Perceived reasonable monthly net incomeVariable: *w1_a_unemavaexp*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 -50000 | Range in rands |

E76 - Main reason for unavailability for employment in last 4 weeksVariable: *w1_a_noemex*Notes to users

Codes 12 & 13 were added post field

Code list

| | |
|----|---|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | I am too old |
| 2 | I am a full-time student/learner |
| 3 | I am sick/disabled |
| 4 | I do not like the available jobs and would rather not work |
| 5 | I do not like working |
| 6 | I do domestic duties and look after children and or elderly |
| 7 | I look after children |
| 8 | It costs too much to look for work |
| 9 | The wages are too low, it is not worth my time working |
| 10 | I spend my time cooking and cleaning, shopping etc. |
| 11 | Other |
| 12 | Pregnant |
| 13 | Still looking for work |

E77 - Respondent has ever looked for employmentVariable: *w1_a_noemsr*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E78 - Year in which respondent last looked for employmentVariable: *w1_a_noemstryr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't Know |
| 1962 - 2008 | Range |

E79 - Main reason behind cessation in job searchVariable: *w1_a_noemsex*Notes to users

Code 12 was added post field

Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | I became discouraged (I did not think I would ever find a job) |
| 2 | I got pregnant/had a child |
| 3 | I had family responsibilities that prevented me from looking |
| 4 | I got married |
| 5 | I could not afford the costs of looking for work |
| 6 | I decided to go back to school/study further |
| 7 | I became disabled |
| 8 | I decided I was too old to work anymore |
| 9 | The wages were too low |
| 10 | I chose not to look for work |
| 11 | Other |
| 12 | Still looking for work |

F1.1.1 - Recipient of State pensionVariable: *w1_a_incgovpen*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.1.2 - Amount received from State PensionVariable: *w1_a_incgovpen_v*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 40 - 17000 | Range in rands |

F1.2 - Recipient of Private/Foreign PensionVariable: *w1_a_incpen*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.2.1 - Amount received from Private/Foreign PensionVariable: *w1_a_incpn_v*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 150000 | Range in rands |

F1.3 - Recipient of Private retirement annuityVariable: *w1_a_incret*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.3.1 - Amount received from Private retirement annuityVariable: *w1_a_incret_v*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 90 - 23000 | Range in rands |

F1.4 - Recipient of Retirement gratuity/packageVariable: *w1_a_incretp*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.4.1 - Amount received from Retirement gratuity/packageVariable: *w1_a_incretp_v*Code list

| | |
|--------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 150 - 300000 | Range in rands |

F1.5 - Recipient of (Unemployment Insurance) UIFVariable: *w1_a_incuif*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.5.1 - Amount received from (Unemployment Insurance) UIFVariable: *w1_a_incuif_v*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 50000 | Range in rands |

F1.6 - Recipient of Workmen's compensationVariable: *w1_a_incbc*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.6.1 - Amount received from Workmen's compensationVariable: *w1_a_incbc_v*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 28 - 9600 | Range in rands |

F1.7 - Recipient of Disability GrantVariable: *w1_a_incds*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.7.1 - Amount received from Disability GrantVariable: *w1_a_incds_v*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 150 - 6000 | Range in rands |

F1.8 - Recipient of Child Support GrantVariable: *w1_a_inchld*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.8.1 - Amount received from Child Support GrantVariable: *w1_a_inchld_v*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 2130 | Range in rands |

F1.9 - Recipient of Foster Care GrantVariable: *w1_a_incfos*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.9.1 - Amount received from Foster Care GrantVariable: *w1_a_incfos_v*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 200 - 3460 | Range in rands |

F1.10 - Recipient of Care Dependency GrantVariable: *w1_a_inccare*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.10.1 - Amount received from Care Dependency GrantVariable: *w1_a_inccare_v*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 200 - 6000 | Range in rands |

F1.11 - Recipient of Interest earningsVariable: *w1_a_incint*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.11.1 - Amount received from interest earningsVariable: *w1_a_incint_v*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 10 - 30000 | Range in rands |

F1.12 - Recipient of InheritanceVariable: *w1_a_incinh*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.12.1 - Amount received from InheritanceVariable: *w1_a_incinh_v*Code list

| | |
|---------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 150 - 1500000 | Range in rands |

F1.13 - Recipient of War Veterans PensionVariable: *w1_a_incwar*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.13.1 - Amount received from War Veterans PensionVariable: *w1_a_incwar_v*Code list

| | |
|--------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1600 - 11000 | Range in rands |

F1.14 - Recipient of Rental IncomeVariable: *w1_a_incrnt*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.14.1 - Amount received from Rental IncomeVariable: *w1_a_incrnt_v*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 50 - 40000 | Range in rands |

F1.15 - Recipient of Retrenchment packageVariable: *w1_a_incretr*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.15.1 - Amount received from Retrenchment packageVariable: *w1_a_incretr_v*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 0 - 40000 | Range in rands |

F1.16 - Recipient of Lobola/Bride wealthVariable: *w1_a_inclob*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.16.1 - Amount received from Lobola/Bride WealthVariable: *w1_a_inclob_v*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 50 - 10000 | Range in rands |

F1.17 - Recipient of GiftsVariable: *w1_a_incgif*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.17.1 - Amount received from GiftsVariable: *w1_a_incgif_v*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 2 - 190000 | Range in rands |

F1.18 - Recipient of loan repaymentVariable: *w1_a_incloan*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.18.1 Amount received from loan repaymentVariable: *w1_a_incloan_v*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 20 - 4000 | Range in rands |

F1.19 - Recipient of income from Sale of household goodsVariable: *w1_a_incsale*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.19.1 - Amount received from Sale of household goodsVariable: *w1_a_incsale_v*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 100 - 3500 | Range in rands |

F1.20 - Recipient of other incomeVariable: *w1_a_inco*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F1.20.1 - Amount received from other incomeVariable: *w1_a_inco_v*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 200 - 35000 | Range in rands |

F2.1 - Received contributions from non-residentsVariable: *w1_a_cr* Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F2.3 - Pcode of non-resident remitterVariable: *w1_a_crpcX*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 - 26 | Range |
| 77 | Not listed on Roster |

F2.4 - Location of non-resident remitterVariable: *w1_a_crprvX*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

*See Appendix A – Table 2***F2.5 - Relationship code of remitter**Variable: *w1_a_crrelX*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

*See Appendix A – Table 1***F2.6 - Nr of times remittance in money was received in past 12 months**Variable: *w1_a_crtX*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 60 | Range |

F2.7 - Total amount of remittance in money received in past 12 monthsVariable: *w1_a_cryrvX*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|------------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 156000 | Range |

F2.8 - Total amount of remittance in money received in past 30 daysVariable: *w1_a_crmnvX*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 130000 | Range in rands |

F2.9 - Nr of times remittance in kind was received in past 12 monthsVariable: *w1_a_crkndtX*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 60 | Range |

F2.10 - Total amount of remittance in kind received in past 12 months

Variable: *w1_a_crkndmnvX*

Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 24000 | Range in rands |

F2.11 - Total amount of remittance in kind received in past 30 days

Variable: *w1_a_crkndyrvX*

Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 71000 | Range in rands |

F2.12 - Type of in kind Items received

Variable: *w1_a_crkndtypX*

Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|----|-------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Clothing for adults |
| 2 | Clothing for children |
| 3 | Groceries |
| 4 | Airtime |
| 5 | Furniture or appliances |
| 6 | Linen |
| 7 | Building materials |
| 8 | Livestock |
| 9 | Other |
| 10 | Various |

F2.12_o –Other Type of in kind Items received

Variable: *w1_a_crkndtyp_oX*

Notes to users

1. The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
2. This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

F3.1 - Sent contributions to non-residents

Variable: *w1_a_cg*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F3 Contributor's person code

Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|-----|-------|
| 0-1 | Range |
|-----|-------|

F3.3Pcode of non-resident remittance recipient

Variable: *w1_a_cgpcX*

Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 1 - 26 | Range (Refer to code sheet) |
| 77 | Not listed in roster |

F3.4 - Location of remittance recipient

Variable: *w1_a_cgprvX*

Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

See Appendix A – Table 2

F3.5 - Relationship code of remittance recipient

Variable: *w1_a_cgrelX*

Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

See Appendix A – Table 1

F3.6 - Nr of times remittance in money was sent in past 12 months

Variable: *w1_a_cgtX*

Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 50 | Range |

F3.7 - Total amount of remittance in money sent in past 12 months

Variable: *w1_a_cgryrvX*

Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 60000 | Range in rands |

F3.8 - Total amount of remittance in money sent in past 30 days

Variable: *w1_a_cgmnvX*

Notes to users

The 'x' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 333333 | Range in rands |

F3.9 - Nr of times remittance in kind was sent in past 12 months

Variable: *w1_a_cgkndtX*

Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 56 | Range |

F3.10 - Total amount of remittance in kind sent in past 12 months

Variable: *w1_a_cgkndmnvX*

Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|------------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 400000 | Range |

F3.11 - Total amount of remittance in kind sent in past 30 days

Variable: *w1_a_cgkndyrvX*

Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 333333 | Range |

F3.12 - Type of in kind Items sent

Variable: *w1_a_cgkndtypX*

Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

| | |
|----|-------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Clothing for adults |
| 2 | Clothing for children |
| 3 | Groceries |
| 4 | Airtime |
| 5 | Furniture or appliances |
| 6 | Linen |
| 7 | Building materials |
| 8 | Livestock |
| 9 | Other |
| 10 | Various |

F2.12_o - Other Type of in kind Items sent

Variable: *w1_a_cgkndtyp_oX*

Notes to users

1. The 'X' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 8, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
2. This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

G1.1 - Ownership of a Radio

Variable: *w1_a_ownrad*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G1.2 - Current resale value of Radio

Variable: *w1_a_ownrad_v*

Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 50000 | Range in rands |

G2.1 - Ownership of Hi-Fi Stereo, CD Player, MP3 Player

Variable: *w1_a_ownhif*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G2.2 - Current resale value of Hi-Fi Stereo, CD Player, MP3 Player
Variable: *w1_a_ownhif_v*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 25000 | Range in rands |

G3.1 - Ownership of Sewing/Knitting machine
Variable: *w1_a_ownsew*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G3.2 - Current resale value of Sewing/Knitting machine
Variable: *w1_a_ownsew_v*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 35000 | Range in rands |

G4.1 - Ownership of Private motor vehicle in running condition
Variable: *w1_a_ownvehpri*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G4.2 - Current resale value of Private motor vehicle in running condition
Variable: *w1_a_ownvehpr_v*Code list

| | |
|--------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 14 – 655 000 | Range in rands |

G5.1 Ownership of Commercial motor vehicle in running condition
Variable: *w1_a_ownvehcom*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |

G5.2 - Current resale value of Commercial motor vehicle in running condition
Variable: *w1_a_ownvehcm_v*Code list

| | |
|---------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 130 – 360 000 | Range in rands |

G6.1 - Ownership of Motorcycle/Scooter
Variable: *w1_a_ownmot*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G6.2 - Current resale value of Motorcycle/Scooter
Variable: *w1_a_ownmot_v*Code list

| | |
|--------------|----------------|
| 50 – 150 000 | Range in rands |
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |

G7.1 - Ownership of Bicycle
Variable: *w1_a_ownbic*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G7.2 - Current resale value of Bicycle
Variable: *w1_a_ownbic_v*Code list

| | |
|--------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 50 – 100 000 | Range in rands |

G8.1 - Ownership of Computer
Variable: *w1_a_owncom*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G8.2 - Current resale of Computer
Variable: *w1_a_owncom_v*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 45 000 | Range in rands |

G9.1 - Ownership of Camera
Variable: *w1_a_owncam*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G9.2 - Current resale value of Camera
Variable: *w1_a_owncam_v*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 500 000 | Range in rands |

G10.1 - Ownership of CellphoneVariable: *w1_a_owncel*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G10.2 - Current resale value of CellphoneVariable: *w1_a_owncel_v*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 180 000 | Range in rands |

G11.1 - Has a Home loan/BondVariable: *w1_a_dtbnd*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G11.2 - Value of repayment on Home loan/bond last monthVariable: *w1_a_dtbnd_p*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 950 000 | Range in rands |

G11.3 - Remaining balance on Home loan/BondVariable: *w1_a_dtbnd_b*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 800000 | Range in rands |

G12.1 - Has a Personal loan from bankVariable: *w1_a_dtbnk*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G12.2 - Value of repayment on Personal loan from bank last monthVariable: *w1_a_dtbnk_p*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 500000 | Range in rands |

G12.3 - Remaining balance on Personal loan from bankVariable: *w1_a_dtbnk_b*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 800 000 | Range in rands |

G13.1 -Has a Personal loan from micro-lenderVariable: *w1_a_dtmic*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G13.2 - Value of repayment on Personal loan from micro-lender last monthVariable: *w1_a_dtmic_p*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 13 000 | Range in rands |

G13.3 - Remaining balance on Personal loan from micro-lenderVariable: *w1_a_dtmic_b*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 60 000 | Range in rands |

G14.1 - Has a Loan from a MashonisaVariable: *w1_a_dtmsh*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G14.2 - Value of repayment on Loan from a Mashonisa last monthVariable: *w1_a_dtmsh_p*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 3600 | Range in rands |

G14.3 - Remaining balance on Loan from a MashonisaVariable: *w1_a_dtmsh_b*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 34 000 | Range in rands |

G15.1 - Has a Study loan from bankVariable: *w1_a_dtstbnk*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G15.2 - Value of repayment on Study loan from bank last monthVariable: *w1_a_dtstbnk_p*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 50 000 | Range in rands |

G15.3 - Remaining balance on Study loan from bankVariable: *w1_a_dtstbnk_b*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 200 000 | Range in rands |

G16.1 - Has a Study loan with an institution other than a bankVariable: *w1_a_dtstuo*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G16.2 - Value of repayment on Study loan from non-bank last monthVariable: *w1_a_dtstuo_p*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 29 000 | Range in rands |

G16.3 - Remaining balance on Study loan from non-bankVariable: *w1_a_dtstuo_b*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 56 000 | Range in rands |

G17.1 - Has Vehicle financeVariable: *w1_a_dtveh*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G17.2 - Value of repayment on Vehicle finance last monthVariable: *w1_a_veh_p*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 200 000 | Range in rands |

G17.3 - Remaining balance on Vehicle financeVariable: *w1_a_veh_b*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 400 000 | Range in rands |

G18.1 - has a Credit CardVariable: *w1_a_dtcrc*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G18.2 - Value of repayment on Credit Card last monthVariable: *w1_a_dtcrc_p*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 150 000 | Range in rands |

G18.3 - Remaining balance on Credit CardVariable: *w1_a_dtcrc_b*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 200 000 | Range in rands |

G19.1 - Has a Store CardVariable: *w1_a_dtstr*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Value of repayment on Store Card last monthVariable: *w1_a_dtstr_p*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 53 000 | Range in rands |

G19.2 - Remaining balance on Store CardVariable: *w1_a_dtstr_b*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 90 000 | Range in rands |

G19.3 - Has a Hire purchase agreementVariable: *w1_a_dthp*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G20.1 - Value of repayment on Hire purchase agreement last monthVariable: *w1_a_dthp_p*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 9 000 | Range in rands |

G20.2 - Remaining balance on Hire purchase agreementVariable: *w1_a_dthp_b*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 129 000 | Range in rands |

G20.3 - Has a loan from family member/friendVariable: *w1_a_dtloan*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G21.1 - Value of repayment on loan from family member/friend last monthVariable: *w1_a_dtloan_p*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 10 000 | Range in rands |

G21.2 - Remaining balance on loan from family member/friendVariable: *w1_a_dtloan_b*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 600000 | Range in rands |

G22 - Has a Bank accountVariable: *w1_a_asacc*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G23 - Has a Pension/Retirement annuityVariable: *w1_a_aspen*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G24 - Has Unit trusts, stocks and sharesVariable: *w1_a_asfin*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H1 - Highest school grade completedVariable: *w1_a_edschgrd**See Table 5 in Appendix A***H2.1 Year in which respondent completed highest grade**Variable: *w1_a_edschyr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 5555 | Not Applicable |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 1918 – 2008 | Range |

H2.2 - Age at which respondent completed highest gradeVariable: *w1_a_edschage*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 6 - 67 | Range in years |

H5 - Year in which respondent first attended Grade 1/Sub AVariable: *w1_a_schstrt*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 5555 | Not Applicable |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 9999 | Don't Know |
| 1915 - 2008 | Range in years |

H6 - Highest school grade in Mathematics studiedVariable: *w1_a_edschmth**See Table 5 in Appendix A***H7 - Respondent has successfully completed Tertiary Education**Variable: *w1_a_edter*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H8 - Highest level of Tertiary Education

Variable: w1_a_edterlev

*See Appendix A – Table 5***H8_o – Other highest level of Tertiary Education**

Variable: w1_a_edterlev_o

Notes to users

This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

H11 - The respondent repeated school grades

Variable: w1_a_edrep

Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H12.1 - Respondent repeated grade x

Variable: w1_a_edrepX

Notes to users

The 'X' represents lines 1 - 4

*See Table 5 in Appendix A***H12.2 - Grade was repeated 'X' times**

Variable: w1_a_edrepX_t

Notes to users

The 'X' represents lines 1 - 5

Code list

| | |
|-------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 – 7 | Range |

H13 - Respondent pursued some form of education in 2007

Variable: w1_a_ed07att

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H14 - Main reason respondent did not enrol in 2007

Variable: w1_a_ed07ex

Notes to users

Code 12 was added post field

Code list

| | |
|----|---|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Had finished schooling |
| 2 | I was working |
| 3 | Could not afford to stay at school |
| 4 | Wanted to look for a job |
| 5 | Was pregnant/had a baby |
| 6 | Was needed at home |
| 7 | Was ill/sick |
| 8 | I got married |
| 9 | Grades were very poor/was not allowed to continue |
| 10 | Was suspended/expelled |
| 11 | Other |
| 12 | Too Old |

H14_o – Other reason respondent did not enrol in 2007

Variable: w1_a_ed07ex_o

Notes to users

This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

H15 - Education level respondent was enrolled in during 2007

Variable: w1_a_ed07lev

*See Appendix A – Table 5***H15_o – Other Education level respondent was enrolled in during 2007**

Variable: w1_a_ed07lev_o

Notes to users

This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

H17 - Subject/Program enrolled in during 2007

Variable: w1_a_ed07sub

Code list

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Arts/ Humanities |
| 2 | Science |
| 3 | Social Science |
| 4 | Law |
| 5 | Theology |
| 6 | Commerce/Management |
| 7 | Education |
| 8 | Medical Services (incl. Dentistry) |
| 9 | Engineering |
| 10 | Administration / Clerical |
| 11 | Protection |
| 12 | Building Science |
| 13 | Technical |
| 14 | Computing |
| 15 | Veterinary |
| 16 | Tourism |
| 17 | Beauty/ Hair/ Cosmetology |
| 18 | Other |

H17_o –Other Subject/Program enrolled in during 2007

Variable: w1_a_ed07sub_o

Notes to users

This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

H20.1 - Amount spent on School fees

Variable: w1_a_ed07spnfee

Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 40 000 | Range in rands |

H20.2 - Amount spent Uniform

Variable: w1_a_ed07spnuni

Code list

| | |
|--------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 3 500 | Range in rands |

H20.3 - Amount spent on Books and StationeryVariable: *w1_a_ed07spnbks*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 12 000 | Range in rands |

H20.4 - Amount spent on Transport to schoolVariable: *w1_a_ed07spntrn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 60000 | Range in rands |

H20.5 - Amount spent on allowances and other school related expensesVariable: *w1_a_ed07spno*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 72000 | Range in rands |

H21.1 - Relationship code(s) of person(s) responsible for school expenses in 2007Variable: *w1_a_ed07payrx*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable name represents 1 - 3

See Appendix A – Table 1**H21.2 - Pcode of Person who paid educational expenses in 2007 - 2**Variable: *w1_c_ed07paypcX*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable name represents 1 - 3

Code list

| | |
|------|---------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1-26 | Person code |
| 60 | NGO |
| 70 | Bursary/Scholarship |
| 77 | Not in household |

H22 - Result of schooling in 2007Variable: *w1_a_ed07res*Code list

| | |
|----|---|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Withdraw from school before completing the year |
| 2 | Failed the grade or programme |
| 3 | Passed the grade or programme |
| 4 | Continuing in programme, no grade given |

H23 - Main reason for withdrawing before educational year was completeVariable: *w1_a_ed07wdex*Code list

| | |
|----|---|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Could not afford to stay at school |
| 2 | Wanted to look for a job |
| 3 | Was pregnant/had a baby |
| 4 | Was needed at home |
| 5 | Was ill/sick |
| 6 | I got married |
| 7 | I got a job/work |
| 8 | Grades were very poor/was not allowed to continue |
| 9 | Was suspended/expelled |
| 10 | Other |

H23_o – Other Main reason for withdrawing before educational year was completeVariable: *w1_a_ed07wdex_o*Notes to users

This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

H24 - Respondent is currently enrolledVariable: *w1_a_edcur*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H25 - Main reason respondent was not enrolled in 2008Variable: *w1_a_edcurex*Code list

| | |
|----|---|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Had finished schooling |
| 2 | I was working |
| 3 | Could not afford to stay at school |
| 4 | Wanted to look for a job |
| 5 | Was pregnant/had a baby |
| 6 | Was needed at home |
| 7 | Was ill/sick |
| 8 | I got married |
| 9 | Grades were very poor/was not allowed to continue |
| 10 | Was suspended/expelled |
| 11 | Other |
| 12 | Too old |

H25_o – Other reason respondent was not enrolled in 2008Variable: *w1_a_edcurex_o*Notes to users

This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

H28 - Education level enrolled in during 2008Variable: *w1_a_edcurlev***See Appendix A – Table 5**

H28_o – Other Education level enrolled in during 2008Variable: *w1_a_edcurlev_o*Notes to users

This variable has been cleaned of identifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

H30 - Subject/Program enrolled in during 2008Variable: *w1_a_edcursub*Code list

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Arts/ Humanities |
| 2 | Science |
| 3 | Social Science |
| 4 | Law |
| 5 | Theology |
| 6 | Commerce/Management |
| 7 | Education |
| 8 | Medical Services (incl. Dentistry) |
| 9 | Engineering |
| 10 | Administration / Clerical |
| 11 | Protection |
| 12 | Building Science |
| 13 | Technical |
| 14 | Computing |
| 15 | Veterinary |
| 16 | Tourism |
| 17 | Beauty/ Hair/ Cosmetology |
| 18 | Other |

H30_o – Other Subject/Program enrolled in during 2008Variable: *w1_a_edcursub_o*Notes to users

This variable has been cleaned of identifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

H31 - Matric is a prerequisite for current Educational institutionVariable: *w1_a_edcurmat*Code list

| | |
|----|--------------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes, with matric exemption |
| 2 | Yes, but no exemption required |
| 3 | No |

H32 - Intention to continue school until completion of matricVariable: *w1_a_edintmat*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H33 - Intention to pursue Post-Matric qualificationVariable: *w1_a_edintter*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H34 - Respondent is Computer literateVariable: *w1_a_edlitcomp*Code list

| | |
|----|---------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Yes highly literate |
| 2 | Yes basic use |
| 3 | No |

H35 - Respondent has Drivers LicenseVariable: *w1_a_edlitdriv*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H36 - Respondent's reading level in Home languageVariable: *w1_a_edlitrdhm*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Very well |
| 2 | Fair |
| 3 | Not well |
| 4 | Not at all |

H37 - Respondent's ability to write Home languageVariable: *w1_a_edlitwrthm*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Very well |
| 2 | Fair |
| 3 | Not well |
| 4 | Not at all |

H38 - Respondent's ability to read EnglishVariable: *w1_a_edlitrden*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Very well |
| 2 | Fair |
| 3 | Not well |
| 4 | Not at all |

H39 - Respondent's ability to write EnglishVariable: *w1_a_edlitwrten*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Very well |
| 2 | Fair |
| 3 | Not well |
| 4 | Not at all |

J1 - Perceived Health StatusVariable: *w1_a_hldes*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Excellent |
| 2 | Very good |
| 3 | Good |
| 4 | Fair |
| 5 | Poor |

J2.1 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced Flu symptomsVariable: *w1_a_hl30fl*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.2 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced FeverVariable: *w1_a_hl30fev*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.3 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced Persistent coughVariable: *w1_a_hl30pc*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.4 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced cough with bloodVariable: *w1_a_hl30cb*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.5 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced tight chestVariable: *w1_a_hl30tc*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.6 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced chest painVariable: *w1_a_hl30cp*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.7 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced body acheVariable: *w1_a_hl30b*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.8 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced headacheVariable: *w1_a_hl30h*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.9 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced back acheVariable: *w1_a_hl30ba*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.10 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced joint pain/ arthritisVariable: *w1_a_hl30jp*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.11 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced vomitingVariable: *w1_a_hl30v*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.12 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced diarrhoeaVariable: *w1_a_hl30d*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.13 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced weaknessVariable: *w1_a_hl30w*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.14 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced pain in the upper abdomenVariable: *w1_a_hl30pua*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.15 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced pain in the lower abdomenVariable: *w1_a_hl30pla*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.16 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced painful urinationVariable: *w1_a_hl30pu*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.17 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced swelling of anklesVariable: *w1_a_hl30sa*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.18 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced a rashVariable: *w1_a_hl30r*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.19 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced skin disordersVariable: *w1_a_hl30sd*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.20 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced eye infectionVariable: *w1_a_hl30c*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.21 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced severe weight lossVariable: *w1_a_hl30wl*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.22 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced yellow eyesVariable: *w1_a_hl30ye*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.23 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced memory lossVariable: *w1_a_hl30ml*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J2.24 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced serious injuryVariable: *w1_a_hl30i*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -9 | Dont Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J3 - Respondent consulted someone about their healthVariable: *w1_a_hlcon*Code list

| | |
|----|--------------------------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | In the last 30 days |
| 2 | One to five months ago |
| 3 | Six to twelve months ago |
| 4 | More than one and less two years ago |
| 5 | Two to four years ago |
| 6 | Five to ten years ago |
| 7 | More than ten years ago |
| 8 | Never |

J4 - Location that the consultation took place inVariable: *w1_a_hlcontyp*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Public hospital |
| 2 | Private hospital |
| 3 | Public health clinic |
| 4 | Private clinic |
| 5 | Private doctor |
| 6 | Nurse or chemist |
| 7 | Traditional healer |
| 8 | Do not remember |

J7 - There was a consultation feeVariable: *w1_a_hlconfee*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J8 - Amount for consultationVariable: *w1_a_hlconfee_v*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 - 9999 | Range in rands |

J9 - Consultation was paid byVariable: *w1_a_hlconfee_p*Code list

| | |
|----|------------------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Shared household money |
| 2 | Respondent |
| 3 | Other household member |
| 4 | Money from outside household |
| 5 | Employer |
| 6 | Medical aid |
| 7 | Other |

J10 - Medicine was prescribedVariable: *w1_a_hlconmed*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J11 - Amount spent on prescribed MedicineVariable: *w1_a_hlconmed_v*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 - 5000 | Range in rands |

J12 - Person who paid for prescribed MedicineVariable: *w1_a_hlconmed_p*Code list

| | |
|----|------------------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Medicine is free |
| 2 | Shared household money |
| 3 | Respondent |
| 4 | Other household member |
| 5 | Money from outside household |
| 6 | Employer |
| 7 | Medical aid |

J13.1 Respondent was diagnosed with Tuberculosis (TB)Variable: *w1_a_hltb*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J14.1 - Year in which respondent was diagnosed with TBVariable: *w1_a_hltb_yr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 1963 - 2008 | Range |
| 3333 | Missing |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 9999 | Don't Know |

J15.1 - Currently taking medication for TBVariable: *w1_a_hltb_med*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J16 1 - Still have TBVariable: *w1_a_hltb_stl*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J13.2 - Diagnosed with High blood pressureVariable: *w1_a_hlbp*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J14.2 = Year diagnosed with High blood pressureVariable: *w1_a_hlbp_yr*Code list

| | |
|------------|------------|
| 9999 | Don't Know |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 3333 | Missing |
| 1957 -2008 | Range |

J15.2 - Currently taking medication for High blood pressureVariable: *w1_a_hlbp_med*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J16.2 - Still have High blood pressureVariable: *w1_a_hlbp_stl*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J13.3 - Diagnosed with DiabetesVariable: *w1_a_hldia*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J14.3 - Year diagnosed with DiabetesVariable: *w1_a_hldia_yr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 9999 | Don't Know |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 3333 | Missing |
| 1963 - 2008 | Range |

J15.3 - Currently taking medication for DiabetesVariable: *w1_a_hldia_med*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J16.3 - Still have DiabetesVariable: *w1_a_hldia_stl*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J13.4 - Diagnosed with StrokeVariable: *w1_a_hlstrk*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J14.4 - Year diagnosed with StrokeVariable: *w1_a_hlstrk_yr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 9999 | Don't Know |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 3333 | Missing |
| 1966 - 2008 | Range |

J15.4 - Currently taking medication for StrokeVariable: *w1_a_hlstrk_med*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J16.4 - Still has StrokeVariable: *w1_a_hlstrk_stl*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J13.5 - Diagnosed with AsthmaVariable: *w1_a_hlast*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J14.5 - Year diagnosed with AsthmaVariable: *w1_a_hlast_yr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 9999 | Don't Know |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 3333 | Missing |
| 1941 - 2008 | Range |

J15.5 - Currently taking medication for AsthmaVariable: *w1_a_hlast_med*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J16.5 - Still has AsthmaVariable: *w1_a_hlast_stl*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J13.6 - Diagnosed with Heart problemsVariable: *w1_a_hlhrt*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J14.6 - Year diagnosed with Heart problemsVariable: *w1_a_hlhrt_yr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 9999 | Don't Know |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 3333 | Missing |
| 1946 - 2008 | Range |

J13.7 - Diagnosed with CancerVariable: *w1_a_hlcan*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J14.7 - Year diagnosed with CancerVariable: *w1_a_hlcan_yr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 9999 | Don't Know |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 3333 | Missing |
| 1970 - 2008 | Range |

J17 - Respondent has other illness or disabilityVariable: *w1_a_hlser*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J18.1 - Other illness 1st answerVariable: *w1_a_hl1*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Physically handicapped |
| 2 | Problems with sight, hearing or speech |
| 3 | Psychological or psychiatric disorder |
| 4 | HIV/Aids |
| 5 | Epilepsy/ fits |
| 6 | Emphysema |
| 7 | Alzheimer's disease |
| 8 | Other |

J18.2 - Other illness 2nd answerVariable: *w1_a_hl2*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| 2 | Problems with sight, hearing or speech |
| 3 | Psychological or psychiatric disorder |
| 4 | HIV/Aids |
| 5 | Epilepsy/ fits |
| 6 | Emphysema |
| 7 | Alzheimer's disease |
| 8 | Other |

J18.3 - Other illness 3rd answerVariable: *w1_a_hl3*Code list

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| 4 | Epilepsy/ fits |
| 5 | Emphysema |
| 6 | Alzheimer's disease |
| 7 | Other |

J19 - Respondent uses spectacles/contact lensesVariable: *w1_a_hlvisaid*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J20 - Year in which respondent's eye sight was last testedVariable: *w1_a_hlvistest*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| 9999 | Don't Know |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 7777 | Never |
| 5555 | Can't remember |
| 3333 | Missing |
| 1960 - 2008 | Range |

J21 - Respondent's eyesight strengthVariable: *w1_a_hlvisdes*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Excellent |
| 2 | Very Good |
| 3 | Good |
| 4 | Fair |
| 5 | Poor |
| 6 | Blind |

J22 - Respondent uses a hearing aidVariable: *w1_a_hlhraid*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J23 - Respondent's hearing strengthVariable: *w1_a_hlhrdes*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Excellent |
| 2 | Good |
| 3 | Fair |
| 4 | Poor |
| 5 | Deaf |

J24.1 - Level of difficulty in dressingVariable: *w1_a_hldifdre*Code list

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | No difficulty |
| 2 | Difficult, but can do with no help |
| 3 | Can do, only with help |
| 4 | Can't do |
| 5 | Able to, but never do |

J24.2 - Level of difficulty in BathingVariable: *w1_a_hldifbath*Code list

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | No difficulty |
| 2 | Difficult, but can do with no help |
| 3 | Can do, only with help |
| 4 | Can't do |
| 5 | Able to, but never do |

J24.3 - Level of difficulty in EatingVariable: *w1_a_hldifeat*Code list

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | No difficulty |
| 2 | Difficult, but can do with no help |
| 3 | Can do, only with help |
| 4 | Can't do |
| 5 | Able to, but never do |

J24.4 - Level of difficulty in ToiletingVariable: *w1_a_hldiftoil*Code list

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | No difficulty |
| 2 | Difficult, but can do with no help |
| 3 | Can do, only with help |
| 4 | Can't do |
| 5 | Able to, but never do |

J24.5 - Level of difficulty in taking public transport aloneVariable: *w1_a_hldiftrn*Code list

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | No difficulty |
| 2 | Difficult, but can do with no help |
| 3 | Can do, only with help |
| 4 | Can't do |
| 5 | Able to, but never do |

J24.6 - Level of difficulty in doing light houseworkVariable: *w1_a_hldifwrk*Code list

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | No difficulty |
| 2 | Difficult, but can do with no help |
| 3 | Can do, only with help |
| 4 | Can't do |
| 5 | Able to, but never do |

J24.7 - Level of difficulty in managing moneyVariable: *w1_a_hldifmon*Code list

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | No difficulty |
| 2 | Difficult, but can do with no help |
| 3 | Can do, only with help |
| 4 | Can't do |
| 5 | Able to, but never do |

J24.8 - Level of difficulty in climbing a flight of stairsVariable: *w1_a_hldifstrs*Code list

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | No difficulty |
| 2 | Difficult, but can do with no help |
| 3 | Can do, only with help |
| 4 | Can't do |
| 5 | Able to, but never do |

J24.9 - Level of difficulty in lifting/carrying heavy objectsVariable: *w1_a_hldiflft*Code list

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | No difficulty |
| 2 | Difficult, but can do with no help |
| 3 | Can do, only with help |
| 4 | Can't do |
| 5 | Able to, but never do |

J24.10 - Level of difficulty in walking 200 – 300 metersVariable: *w1_a_hldifwlk*Code list

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | No difficulty |
| 2 | Difficult, but can do with no help |
| 3 | Can do, only with help |
| 4 | Can't do |
| 5 | Able to, but never do |

J24.11 - Level of difficulty in cooking for yourselfVariable: *w1_a_hldifcook*Code list

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | No difficulty |
| 2 | Difficult, but can do with no help |
| 3 | Can do, only with help |
| 4 | Can't do |
| 5 | Able to, but never do |

J25 - Respondent exercises'Variable: *w1_a_hllfexer*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Never |
| 2 | Less than once a week |
| 3 | Once a week |
| 4 | Twice a week |
| 5 | Three or more times a week |

J26 - Respondent smokes cigarettesVariable: *w1_a_hllfsmk*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J27 - Respondent smoked cigarettes regularlyVariable: *w1_a_hllfsmkreg*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J28 - Age when respondent last smoked cigarettesVariable: *w1_a_hllfsmklst*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 9 - 84 | Range |

J29 - Age when respondent first smoked cigarettesVariable: *w1_a_hllfsmkfrs*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 5 - 67 | Range |

J30 - Average cigarettes smoked per dayVariable: *w1_a_hllfsmkqnt*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 - 60 | Range |

J31 - How often does respondent consume alcohol?Variable: *w1_a_hllfalc*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | I have never drunk alcohol |
| 2 | I no longer drink alcohol |
| 3 | I drink very rarely |
| 4 | Less than once a week |
| 5 | On 1 or 2 days a week |
| 6 | On 3 or 4 days a week |
| 7 | On 5 or 6 days a week |
| 8 | Everyday |

J32 - Nr of standard alcoholic drinks consumedVariable: *w1_a_hllfalcqnt*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | 13 or more standard drinks |
| 2 | 9 to 12 standard drinks |
| 3 | 7 to 8 standard drinks |
| 4 | 5 to 6 standard drinks |
| 5 | 3 or 4 standard drinks |
| 6 | 1 or 2 standard drinks |

J33 - Respondent is covered by medical aidVariable: *w1_a_hlmedaid*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

J34 - Pcode of person who pays for medical aidVariable: *w1_a_hlmedp*Code list

| | |
|------|------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 | No spouse |
| 1-21 | Person Pcode |
| 77 | Not in Household |

K1 - Respondent was unusually botheredVariable: *w1_a_emobth*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) |
| 2 | Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days) |
| 3 | Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days) |
| 4 | All of the time (5 – 7 days) |

K2 - Had trouble keeping their mind on current activitiesVariable: *w1_a_emomnd*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) |
| 2 | Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days) |
| 3 | Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days) |
| 4 | All of the time (5 – 7 days) |

K3 - Felt depressedVariable: *w1_a_emodep*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) |
| 2 | Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days) |
| 3 | Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days) |
| 4 | All of the time (5 – 7 days) |

K4 - Felt all activities were an effortVariable: *w1_a_emoeff*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) |
| 2 | Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days) |
| 3 | Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days) |
| 4 | All of the time (5 – 7 days) |

K5 - Felt hopeful about the futureVariable: *w1_a_emohope*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) |
| 2 | Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days) |
| 3 | Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days) |
| 4 | All of the time (5 – 7 days) |

K6 - Felt fearfulVariable: *w1_a_emofear*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) |
| 2 | Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days) |
| 3 | Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days) |
| 4 | All of the time (5 – 7 days) |

K7 - Sleep was restlessVariable: *w1_a_emoslp*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) |
| 2 | Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days) |
| 3 | Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days) |
| 4 | All of the time (5 – 7 days) |

K8 - Was happyVariable: *w1_a_emohap*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) |
| 2 | Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days) |
| 3 | Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days) |
| 4 | All of the time (5 – 7 days) |

K9 - Felt lonelyVariable: *w1_a_emolone*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) |
| 2 | Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days) |
| 3 | Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days) |
| 4 | All of the time (5 – 7 days) |

K10 - Could not get goingVariable: *w1_a_emogo*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) |
| 2 | Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days) |
| 3 | Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days) |
| 4 | All of the time (5 – 7 days) |

L1.1 - Main decision-maker about day-to-day household expenditureVariable: *w1_a_decd*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 - 25 | Pcode |

L2.1 - Joint decision-maker about day-to-day household expenditure
Variable: *w1_a_decd2*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 - 25 | Pcode |

L1.2 Main decision-maker about large unusual purchases
Variable: *w1_a_declrg*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 - 25 | Pcode |

L2.2 Joint decision-maker about large unusual purchases
Variable: *w1_a_declrg2*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 - 25 | Pcode |

L1.3 - Main decision-maker about where children go to school
Variable: *w1_a_decscr*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -7 | Not in household |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 - 25 | Pcode |

L2.3 Joint decision-maker about where children should go to school
Variable: *w1_a_decscr2*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -7 | Not in household |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 - 25 | Pcode |

L1.4 - Main decision-maker about who is allowed to live in household
Variable: *w1_a_decmem*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 - 25 | Pcode |

L2.4 Joint decision-maker about who is allowed to live in household
Variable: *w1_a_decmem2*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 - 25 | Pcode |

L1.5 Main decision-maker about where household should live
Variable: *w1_a_declv*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 - 25 | Pcode |

L2.5 Joint decision-maker about where household should live
Variable: *w1_a_declv2*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 - 25 | Pcode |

M1 - Preference to continue living in current location
Variable: *w1_a_wblv*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Strong preference to stay |
| 2 | Moderate preference to stay |
| 3 | Unsure (no strong preference either way) |
| 4 | Moderate preference to leave |
| 5 | Strong preference to leave |

M2 - Income classification of household
Variable: *w1_a_fwbrelinec*Code list

| | |
|----|---------------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Much above average income |
| 2 | Above average income |
| 3 | Average income |
| 4 | Below average income |
| 5 | Much below average income |

M3.1 - Income step of household when 15 years -old
Variable: *w1_a_fwbstp15*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Ladder Rung: 1 |
| 2 | Ladder Rung: 2 |
| 3 | Ladder Rung: 3 |
| 4 | Ladder Rung: 4 |
| 5 | Ladder Rung: 5 |
| 6 | Ladder Rung: 6 |

M3.2 - Income step of household todayVariable: *w1_a_fwbstptd*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Ladder Rung: 1 |
| 2 | Ladder Rung: 2 |
| 3 | Ladder Rung: 3 |
| 4 | Ladder Rung: 4 |
| 5 | Ladder Rung: 5 |
| 6 | Ladder Rung: 6 |

M3.3 - Income step of household in 2 years timeVariable: *w1_a_fwbstp2yr*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Ladder Rung: 1 |
| 2 | Ladder Rung: 2 |
| 3 | Ladder Rung: 3 |
| 4 | Ladder Rung: 4 |
| 5 | Ladder Rung: 5 |
| 6 | Ladder Rung: 6 |

M3.4 - Income step of household in 5 years timeVariable: *w1_a_fwbstp5yr*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Ladder Rung: 1 |
| 2 | Ladder Rung: 2 |
| 3 | Ladder Rung: 3 |
| 4 | Ladder Rung: 4 |
| 5 | Ladder Rung: 5 |
| 6 | Ladder Rung: 6 |

M4 - Excepted income of household in 5 years timeVariable: *w1_a_fwbsnc5yr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 - 1000000 | Range |

M5 - Satisfaction level with life currentlyVariable: *w1_a_wbsat*Code list

| | |
|----|------------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Satisfaction Scale: 1 |
| 2 | Satisfaction Scale: 2 |
| 3 | Satisfaction Scale: 3 |
| 4 | Satisfaction Scale: 4 |
| 5 | Satisfaction Scale: 5 |
| 6 | Satisfaction Scale: 6 |
| 7 | Satisfaction Scale: 7 |
| 8 | Satisfaction Scale: 8 |
| 9 | Satisfaction Scale: 9 |
| 10 | Satisfaction Scale: 10 |

M6 - Level of happiness now in comparison to 10 years agoVariable: *w1_a_wbsat10yr*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Happier |
| 2 | The same |
| 3 | Less happy |

M7 - Importance of religious activities in lifeVariable: *w1_a_relnb*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Not important |
| 2 | Unimportant |
| 3 | Important |
| 4 | Very important |

M8 - Religious affiliation of respondentVariable: *w1_a_rel*Code list

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | No religion |
| 2 | Christian |
| 3 | Jewish |
| 4 | Muslim |
| 5 | Hindu |
| 6 | African traditional spiritual beliefs |
| 7 | Other |

M9.1 - Membership of stokvelVariable: *w1_a_com1*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

M9.2 - Membership of burial societyVariable: *w1_a_com2*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

M9.3 - Membership of community garden groupVariable: *w1_a_com3*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

M9.4 - Membership of farmers associationVariable: *w1_a_com4*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

M9.5 - Membership of sewing groupVariable: *w1_a_com5*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

M9.6 - Membership of sports groupVariable: *w1_a_com6*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

M9.7 - Membership of study groupVariable: *w1_a_com7*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

M9.8 - Membership of singing or music groupVariable: *w1_a_com8*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

M9.9 - Membership of youth groupVariable: *w1_a_com9*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

M9.10 - Membership of informal traders groupVariable: *w1_a_com10*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

M9.11 - Membership of men's associationVariable: *w1_a_com11*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

M9.12 - Membership of women's associationVariable: *w1_a_com12*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

M9.13 - Membership of school committeeVariable: *w1_a_com13*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

M9.14 - Membership of water committeeVariable: *w1_a_com14*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

M9.15 - Membership of development committeeVariable: *w1_a_com15*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

M9.16 - Membership of tribal authorityVariable: *w1_a_com16*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

M9.17 - Membership of other groupVariable: *w1_a_com17*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

M9.18 - Membership of Religious groupVariable: *w1_a_com18*Code list

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

M10 - Likelihood of neighbour returning wallet containing R200Variable: *w1_a_trstcls*Code list

| | |
|----|-----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Very likely |
| 2 | Somewhat likely |
| 3 | Not likely |

M11 - Likelihood of stranger returning wallet containing R200Variable: *w1_a_trststrn*Code list

| | |
|----|-----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Very likely |
| 2 | Somewhat likely |
| 3 | Not likely |

N1.1 - Height measure oneVariable: *w1_a_height_1*Code list

| | |
|--------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 45.3 - 207.4 | Range |

N1.2 - Height measure twoVariable: *w1_a_height_2*Code list

| | |
|--------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 15.2 - 207.4 | Range |

N1.3 - Height measure threeVariable: *w1_a_height_3*Code list

| | |
|--------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 42.5 - 207.1 | Range |

N2.1 - Weight measure oneVariable: *w1_a_weight_1*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 13.9 - 150 | Range |

N2.2 - Weight measure twoVariable: *w1_a_weight_2*Code list

| | |
|--------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 12.3 - 149.9 | Range |

N2.3 - Weight measure threeVariable: *w1_a_weight_3*Code list

| | |
|--------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 40.1 - 122.5 | Range |

N3.1 - Waist measure oneVariable: *w1_a_waist_1*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 10.2 - 849 | Range |

N3.2 - Waist measure twoVariable: *w1_a_waist_2*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 843 | Range |

N3.3 - Waist measure threeVariable: *w1_a_waist_3*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 61.6 - 815 | Range |

N4.1.1 - Blood Pressure Reading 1 – SYSVariable: *w1_a_bpsys_1*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 40 - 240 | Range |

N4.1.2 - Blood Pressure Reading 1 – DIAVariable: *w1_a_bpdia_1*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 22 - 189 | Range |

N4.1.3 - Blood Pressure Reading 1 – PULVariable: *w1_a_bppls_1*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 16 - 658 | Range |

N4.2.1 - Blood Pressure Reading 2 – SYSVariable: *w1_a_bpsys_2*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 11 - 664 | Range |

N4.2.2 - Blood Pressure Reading 2 – DIAVariable: *w1_a_bpdia_2*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 8 - 990 | Range |

N4.2.3 - Blood Pressure Reading 2 – PULVariable: *w1_a_bppls_2*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 8- 212 | Range |

Universe

All the variables that follow were only asked of respondents aged between 15 years and 59 years old

P2 - Did the respondent do the numeracy testVariable: *w1_a_numtest*Code list

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

P4 - Numeracy questionnaire numberVariable: *w1_a_numid*Code list

| | |
|-----------------|-------|
| 601018 - 634861 | Range |
|-----------------|-------|

-- Numeracy test levelVariable: *w1_a_numlv*

(Derived variable)

Notes for users

This variable was constructed by merging the adult dataset with the numeracy test dataset, using the unique identifiers: pid & hhid. The variable *level* is thereafter renamed to *w1_a_numlv*

Code list

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | Level 1 |
| 2 | Level 2 |
| 3 | Level 3 |
| 4 | Level 4 |

R1 - Likelihood of migration in next 2 yearsVariable: *w1_a_relocate*Code list

| | |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Definitely |
| 2 | Possibly |
| 3 | Unlikely |
| 4 | Definitely not |

R35 - Interview end timeVariable: *w1_a_intrvend*Code list

| | |
|--------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 5:09 – 22:21 | Range |

2.2.4 Wave 1: Full Proxy data

Description: This file refers to all adults who were unavailable, but household residents during the fieldwork period. Each line represents one unique adult record.

Notes to users

There are some respondents who completed numeracy tests even though proxies were completed on their behalf

Proxy.dta includes:

7, 302 households and

1, 754 individuals

and **122** variables in the full proxy data

A4 - Pcode for unavailable adult

Variable: *w1_p_pcode*

Code list

| | |
|-------|-------|
| 1 -16 | Range |
|-------|-------|

Phase in Wave

Variable: *w1_p_phase*

Code list

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Phase One |
| 2 | Phase Two |

A15 - Proxy respondent's Relationship to unavailable adult

Variable: *w1_p_prxr*

See Appendix A: Table 1

A16 - Proxy respondent's Pcode

Variable: *w1_p_prxp*

Code list

| | |
|------|------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| 1-23 | Range |
| 77 | Not in household |

--Interviewer Code

Variable: *w1_p_intvr_c*

Code list

| | |
|-------|-------|
| 1-245 | Range |
|-------|-------|

--Interviewer Code Imputed

Variable: *w1_p_intvr_imp*

Code list

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 0 | Not Imputed |
| 1 | Imputed |

A18_1 – Interview day

Variable: *w1_p_intrv_d*

Code list

| | |
|------|-------|
| 1-31 | Range |
|------|-------|

A18_m – Interview month

Variable: *w1_p_intrv_m*

Code list

| | |
|------|-------|
| 1-12 | Range |
|------|-------|

A18_y - Interviewer year

Variable: *w1_p_intrv_y*

Code list

| | |
|------|-------------------|
| 2008 | Year of fieldwork |
|------|-------------------|

A19 - Interview start time

Variable: *w1_p_intrvst*

Code list

| | |
|--------------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 6:12 – 22:00 | Range |

A25 – Reason for conducting a proxy

Variable: *w1_p_resprox*

Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | In an institution (e.g. hospital prison) |
| 2 | Studying away from home |
| 3 | On holiday |
| 4 | Away on business/for work |
| 5 | Unable to be contacted |
| 6 | Permanently too unwell or disabled |
| 7 | Temporarily unwell |
| 8 | Too old |
| 9 | Deaf or has speech problems |
| 10 | Has language problems |
| 11 | Refused but allowed a proxy |
| 12 | Temporarily away from home for other reasons |

B1 - Date of birth (Month)

Variable: *w1_p_dob_m*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 - 12 | Range |

B1 - Date of birth (Year)

Variable: *w1_p_dob_y*

Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 1907 - 1993 | Range |

Best age in years

Variable: *w1_p_best_age_yrs*

Code list

| | |
|----------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 14 - 100 | Range |

B2 – Gender

Variable: *w1_p_gen*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |

B3 - Population groupVariable: *w1_p_popgrp*Code list

| | |
|----|--------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | African |
| 2 | Coloured |
| 3 | Asian/Indian |
| 4 | White |
| 5 | Other |

B4 - Home languageVariable: *w1_p_lng**See Appendix A – Table 3***B5 - Marital Status**Variable: *w1_p_marstt**See Appendix A– Table 4***B6- Nr of nights spent under roof (Week)**Variable: *w1_p_slpw*Code list

| | |
|-------|------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | None |
| 1 - 7 | Number of nights |

B7 - Nr of nights spent under roof (Month)Variable: *w1_p_slpm*Code list

| | |
|-------|------------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -3 | Missing |
| 0 | None |
| 1- 31 | Number of nights |

B8 - Year of move to current location inVariable: *w1_p_movy*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| 1927 - 2008 | Range of years |
| 7777 | Never moved |
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't Know |

B9_3 - Province of birthVariable: *w1_p_brnprov**See Appendix – Table 2***B9_dc - District Council of Birth**Variable: *w1_p_brndc**See Appendix C – Table 10***B9_cc - Country of Birth**Variable: *w1_p_brncc**See Appendix C – Table 11***B10_3 - Province before current location**Variable: *w1_p_lvbfprov**See Appendix A – Table 2***B10_dc - District Council before current location**Variable: *w1_p_lvbfdc**See Appendix C– Table 10***B10_cc - Country before current location**Variable: *w1_p_lvbfcc**See Appendix C – Table 11***B11_3 - Province before 1994**Variable: *w1_p_lv94prov**See Appendix A – Table 2***B11_dc - District Council before 1994**Variable: *w1_p_lv94dc**See Appendix C – Table 10***B11_cc - Country before 1994**Variable: *w1_p_lv94cc**See Appendix C – Table 11***B12_3 - Province in February 2006**Variable: *w1_p_lv06prov**See Appendix A – Table 2***B12_dc - District Council in February 2006**Variable: *w1_p_lv06dc**See Appendix C– Table 10***B12_cc - Country in February 2006**Variable: *w1_p_lv06cc**See Appendix C– Table 11***C1 - Current activities**Variable: *w1_p_emp*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Working for pay |
| 2 | Self-employed |
| 3 | Working on own plot or looking after livestock |
| 4 | Helping another family member with their business without pay |
| 5 | Full-time scholar or student at school university college or another educational institution |
| 6 | Homemaker (looking after children/others/home) |
| 7 | Long term sick or disabled |
| 8 | Retired |
| 9 | Unemployed |

C2 - Occupational CodeVariable: *w1_p_empocc_c**See Appendix B – Table 8***C5 - Industry Code**Variable: *w1_p_empprod_c**See Appendix B – Table 9***C6 - Income from job/business: Show card**Variable: *w1_p_empinc**See Appendix B – Table 7***D1_1 - Recipient of State (RSA) pension**Variable: *w1_p_incgovpen*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D1_2 - Amount received from State (RSA) PensionVariable: *w1_p_incgovpen_v*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 2-2222 | Range in rands |

D2 - Recipient of Private/Foreign PensionVariable: *w1_p_incpn*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D2_1 - Amount received from Private/Foreign PensionVariable: *w1_p_incpn_v*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 400 – 18000 | Range in rands |

D3_1 - Recipient of Private retirement annuityVariable: *w1_p_incret*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D3_2 - Amount received from Private retirement annuityVariable: *w1_p_incret_v*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 400 – 5000 | Range in rands |

D4_1 - Recipient of Retirement gratuity/packageVariable: *w1_p_incretp*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D4_2 - Amount received from Retirement gratuity/packageVariable: *w1_p_incretp_v*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
|----|------------|

D5_1 - Recipient of (Unemployment Insurance) UIFVariable: *w1_p_incuif*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D5_2 - Amount received from (Unemployment Insurance) UIFVariable: *w1_p_incuif_v*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 360 | Range in rands |

D6_1 - Recipient of Workmen's compensationVariable: *w1_p_incwc*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D6_2 - Amount received from Workmen's compensationVariable: *w1_p_incwc_v*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 | Range in rands |

D7_1 - Recipient of Disability GrantVariable: *w1_p_incds*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D7_2 - Amount received from Disability GrantVariable: *w1_p_incds_v*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 200 - 1180 | Range in rands |

D8_1 - Recipient of Child Support GrantVariable: *w1_p_incchld*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D8_2 - Amount received from Child Support GrantVariable: *w1_p_incchld_v*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 150 - 840 | Range in rands |

D9_1 - Recipient of Foster Care GrantVariable: *w1_p_incfos*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D9_2 - Amount received from Foster Care GrantVariable: *w1_p_incfos_v*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| 420 - 1005 | Range in rands |
|------------|----------------|

D10_1 - Recipient of Care Dependency GrantVariable: *w1_p_inccare*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D10_2 - Amount received from Care Dependency GrantVariable: *w1_p_inccare_v*Code list

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 870 | Range in rands |
|-----|----------------|

D11_1 - Recipient of Interest earningsVariable: *w1_p_incint*

| Code list | |
|-----------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D11_2 - Amount received from interest earningsVariable: *w1_p_incint_v*

| Code list | |
|-------------|----------------|
| 1000 - 9500 | Range in rands |
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |

D12_1 - Recipient of InheritanceVariable: *w1_p_incinh*

| Code list | |
|-----------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D12_2 - Amount received from InheritanceVariable: *w1_p_incinh_v*

| Code list | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 120 | Range in rands |

D13_1 - Recipient of War Veterans PensionVariable: *w1_p_incwar*

| Code list | |
|-----------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 2 | No |

D13_2 - Amount received from War Veterans PensionVariable: *w1_p_incwar_v*

| Notes to users | |
|--|--|
| There were no observations for this variable | |

D14_1 - Recipient of Rental IncomeVariable: *w1_p_incrnt*

| Code list | |
|-----------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D14_2 - Amount received from Rental IncomeVariable: *w1_p_incrnt_v*

| Code list | |
|-------------|----------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| 100 - 14000 | Range in rands |

D15_1 - Recipient of Retrenchment packageVariable: *w1_p_incretr*

| Code list | |
|-----------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D15_2 - Amount received from Retrenchment packageVariable: *w1_p_incretr_v*

| Code list | |
|-----------|------------|
| -9 | Don't know |

D16_1 - Recipient of Lobola/Bride wealthVariable: *w1_p_inclob*

| Code list | |
|-----------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 2 | No |

D16_2 - Amount received from Lobola/Bride WealthVariable: *w1_p_inclob_v*

| Notes to users | |
|--|--|
| There were no observations for this variable | |

D17_1 - Recipient of GiftsVariable: *w1_p_incgif*

| Code list | |
|-----------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D17_2 - Amount received from GiftsVariable: *w1_p_incgif_v*

| Code list | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 50 - 2000 | Range in rands |

D18_1 - Recipient of loan repaymentVariable: *w1_p_incloan*

| Code list | |
|-----------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D18_2 - Amount received from loan repaymentVariable: *w1_p_incloan_v*

| Code list | |
|-----------|----------------|
| 1000 | Range in rands |

D19_1 - Recipient of income from Sale of household goodsVariable: *w1_p_incsale*

| Code list | |
|-----------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 2 | No |

D19_2 - Amount received from Sale of household goodsVariable: *w1_p_incsale_v*

| Notes to users | |
|--|--|
| There were no observations for this variable | |

D20_1 - Recipient of other incomeVariable: *w1_p_inco*

| Code list | |
|-----------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D20_2 - Amount received from other incomeVariable: *w1_p_inco_v*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 50 - 30000 | Range in rands |

E1 - Respondent's Highest completed school gradeVariable: *w1_p_edschgrd*

See Appendix A – Table 5

E2_1 - Completion year of respondent's highest gradeVariable: *w1_p_edschyr*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 1935 – 2008 | Range |
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't Know |

E2_2 - Completion age of respondent's highest gradeVariable: *w1_p_edschage*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 8 – 35 | Range |

E3 - Completion of Tertiary EducationVariable: *w1_p_edter*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E4 - Highest level of Tertiary EducationVariable: *w1_p_edterlev*

See Appendix A – Table 5

E7 - Currently enrolled in educational institutionVariable: *w1_p_edcur*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E9 - Educational Level currently enrolled inVariable: *w1_p_edcurlev*

See Appendix A – Table 5

E11 - Subject/Program enrolled inVariable: *w1_p_edcursub*Code list

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Arts/ Humanities |
| 2 | Science |
| 3 | Social Science |
| 4 | Law |
| 5 | Theology |
| 6 | Commerce/Management |
| 7 | Education |
| 8 | Medical Services (incl. Dentistry) |
| 9 | Engineering |
| 10 | Administration / Clerical |
| 11 | Protection |
| 12 | Building Science |
| 13 | Technical |
| 14 | Computing |
| 15 | Veterinary |
| 16 | Tourism |
| 17 | Beauty/ Hair/ Cosmetology |
| 18 | Other |

E12 - Matric is a prerequisite for current Educational institutionVariable: *w1_p_edcurmat*Code list

| | |
|----|--------------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes, with matric exemption |
| 2 | Yes, but no exemption required |
| 3 | No |

F1 - Perceived Health StatusVariable: *w1_p_hlides*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Excellent |
| 2 | Very good |
| 3 | Good |
| 4 | Fair |
| 5 | Poor |

F2 - Diagnosed with Tuberculosis (TB)Variable: *w1_p_hltb*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F2 - Diagnosed with High blood pressureVariable: *w1_p_hlbp*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F2 - Diagnosed with DiabetesVariable: *w1_p_hldia*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F2 - Diagnosed with StrokeVariable: *w1_p_hlstrk*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F2 - Diagnosed with AsthmaVariable: *w1_p_hlast*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F2 - Diagnosed with Heart problemsVariable: *w1_p_hlhrt*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F2 - Diagnosed with CancerVariable: *w1_p_hlcan*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F3 - Existence of other illnessesVariable: *w1_p_hlser*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F4 - Other illnesses 1Variable: *w1_p_hlserX*Notes to users

The 'X' in the variable name represents answers 1 – 4.

Code list

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Physically Handicapped |
| 2 | Problems with sight hearing or speech |
| 3 | Psychological or psychiatric disorder |
| 4 | HIV/Aids |
| 5 | Epilepsy fits |
| 6 | Emphysema |
| 7 | Alzheimer's disease |
| 8 | Other |

F5 - Use of spectacles/contact lensesVariable: *w1_p_hlvisaid*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F6 - Use of a hearing aidVariable: *w1_p_hlhraid*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

--Did the respondent complete a numeracy testVariable: *w1_p_numtest*Notes to users

These respondents completed numeracy tests even though proxies were completed for them

Code list

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

--Numeracy questionnaire numberVariable: *w1_p_numid*Code list

| | |
|-----------------|-------|
| 618586 - 620970 | Range |
|-----------------|-------|

--Numeracy test levelVariable: *w1_p_numlv*Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 4 | Range |
|---|-------|

2.2.5 Wave 1: Full Child data

Description: This file refers to all children who were resident in the household during the fieldwork period. Each line represents one unique child record.

Notes to users: There are some children who have been coded as 24 – Other, for their highest grade completed; these children are in special schools.

Child.dta includes:

7, 302 households,

9, 616 individuals

and **185** variables in the full child data

A4 - Pcode for child

Variable: *w1_c_pcode*

Code list

| | |
|--------|-------|
| 2 – 25 | Range |
|--------|-------|

Phase in Wave

Variable: *w1_c_phase*

Code list

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Phase One |
| 2 | Phase Two |

A14 - Respondent's Relationship to Child

Variable: *w1_c_resrel*

See Appendix A – Table 1

--Interviewer Code

Variable: *w1_c_intvr_c*

Code list

| | |
|-------|-------|
| 1-247 | Range |
|-------|-------|

--Interviewer Code Imputed

Variable: *w1_c_intvr_imp*

Code list

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 0 | Not Imputed |
| 1 | Imputed |

A15 - Respondent's Pcode

Variable: *w1_c_respcode*

Code list

| | |
|--------|------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 – 26 | Range |
| 77 | Not in Household |

A17 – Interview day

Variable: *w1_c_intrv_d*

Code list

| | |
|------|-------|
| 1-31 | Range |
|------|-------|

A17 – Interview Month

Variable: *w1_c_intrv_m*

Code list

| | |
|------|-------|
| 1-12 | Range |
|------|-------|

A17 – Interview Year

Variable: *w1_c_intrv_y*

Code list

| | |
|------|--------------------------|
| 2008 | Year of Wave 1 fieldwork |
|------|--------------------------|

A18 - Interview start time

Variable: *w1_c_intrvsrt*

Code list

| | |
|--------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| 1:00 – 24:20 | Range |

A24 - Refusal reason

Variable: *w1_c_refexpl*

Notes to users

Codes 8 & 9 were added post field

Code list

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Too busy |
| 2 | Not Interested/Waste of time |
| 3 | Questionnaire too personal/ too intrusive |
| 4 | Don't trust surveys |
| 5 | Never do surveys |
| 6 | Too old |
| 7 | Other |
| 8 | Imputed refusal |
| 9 | Not home/ Unavailable |

A25 - Degree of interaction with person refusing

Variable: *w1_c_refint*

Code list

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 | None - Refused calling card |
| 2 | Very little - they cut me short, said no thanks |
| 3 | Some - Got to say I was doing an important survey |
| 4 | A fair bit - got to show them the brochure, and spend a bit of time trying to talk them around |

B1 - Gender

Variable: *w1_c_gen*

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |

B2 - Population group

Variable: *w1_c_popgrp*

Code list

| | |
|----|----------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | African |
| 2 | Coloured |
| 3 | Asian |
| 4 | White |
| 5 | Other |

B3 - Home languageVariable: *w1_c_lng**See Appendix A – Table 3***B4 - Nr of nights spent under roof (Week)**Variable: *w1_c_slpw*

| Code list | |
|-----------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 - 7 | Range |

B5 - Nr of nights spent under roof (Month)Variable: *w1_c_slpm*

| Code list | |
|-----------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 – 31 | Range |

B6 - Year of move to current locationVariable: *w1_c_movy*

| Code list | |
|-------------|----------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 7777 | Never moved |
| 9999 | Don't Know |
| 1994 - 2008 | Range of years |

B7_1 - Province of birthVariable: *w1_c_brnprov**See Appendix A – Table 2***B7_2 - Country of Birth**Variable: *w1_c_brncc**See Appendix C – Table 11***B7_3 - District Council of Birth**Variable: *w1_c_brndc**See Appendix C – Table 10***B8_1 - Province before current location**Variable: *w1_c_lvbfpov**See Appendix A – Table 2***B8_2 – Country before current location**Variable: *w1_c_lvbfcc**See Appendix C – Table 11***B8_3 - District Council before current location**Variable: *w1_c_lvbfdc**See Appendix C – Table 10***B9_1 - Province in February 2006**Variable: *w1_c_lv06prov**See Appendix A – Table 2***B9_2 Country in February 2006**Variable: *w1_c_lv06cc**See Appendix C – Table 11***B9_3 - District Council in 2006**Variable: *w1_c_lv06dc**See Appendix C – Table 10***C2 - The child currently attends**Variable: *w1_c_edcurgrd*

| Code list | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Primary school (Grade 1 or above) |
| 2 | Grade R |
| 3 | Pre-primary / Pre-School |
| 4 | Crèche / Edu-care centre |
| 5 | Day-mother / gogo |
| 6 | Other |
| 7 | None |

C3 - Has this child ever attended school?Variable: *w1_c_edatt*

| Code list | |
|-----------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

C6 - Highest school grade completedVariable: *w1_c_edcmpgrd*

| Code list | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 0 | Grade R/0 |
| 1 | Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1 |
| 2 | Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2 |
| 3 | Grade 3/Std. 1 |
| 4 | Grade 4/Std. 2 |
| 5 | Grade 5/Std. 3 |
| 6 | Grade 6/Std. 4 |
| 7 | Grade 7/ Std. 5 |
| 8 | Grade 8/ Std. 6/Form 1 |
| 9 | Grade 9/Std. 7/Form 2 |
| 10 | Grade 10/ Std. 8/Form 3 |
| 24 | Other |
| 25 | No Schooling |

C7 - Year child first attended Sub A. /Gr. OneVariable: *w1_c_edgrd1yr*

| Code list | |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 5555 | Has not yet attended Grade 1 |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 1993 – 2008 | Range |

C8 - Attendance of Pre-primary before Sub A. /Gr. OneVariable: *w1_c_edpre*

| Code list | |
|-----------|------------|
| -9 | Don't know |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

C9 - Has the child ever repeated a grade?Variable: *w1_c_edrep*

| Code list | |
|-----------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

C10_X - The child failed grade XVariable: *w1_c_edrepX*Notes to users

The 'X' represents lines 1 - 4

See Appendix A – Table 5

C10_X_t - Number of times child failed grade XVariable: *w1_c_edrep X_t*Notes to users

The 'X' represents lines 1 - 4

Code list

| | |
|-------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 - 5 | Range |

C11 - Child attended school in 2007Variable: *w1_c_ed07att*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

C12 - Main reason child was not enrolled in 2007Variable: *w1_c_ed07exp*Code list

| | |
|----|---|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Was too young to attend school |
| 2 | Was working |
| 3 | Could not afford to stay at school |
| 4 | Wanted to look for a job |
| 5 | Was pregnant/had a baby |
| 6 | Was needed at home |
| 7 | Was ill/sick |
| 8 | Grades were very poor/was not allowed to continue |
| 9 | Was suspended/expelled |
| 10 | Other (specify) |

C13_1 - Amount spent on School feesVariable: *w1_c_ed07spnfee*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| 0 - 35 000 | Range in rands |
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |

C13_1 - Amount spent UniformVariable: *w1_c_ed07spnuni*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| 0 - 7000 | Range in rands |
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |

C13_2 - Amount spent on Books and StationeryVariable: *w1_c_ed07spnbks*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| 0 - 90000 | Range in rands |
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |

C13_4 - Amount spent on Transport to schoolVariable: *w1_c_ed07spntrn*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| 0 - 30000 | Range in rands |
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |

C13_5 - Amount spent on other school related expensesVariable: *w1_c_ed07spno*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 18000 | Range in rands |

C14_p1 - Pcode of Person who paid educational expenses in 2007 - 1Variable: *w1_c_ed07paypc1*Code list

| | |
|------|---------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1-18 | Range |
| 60 | NGO |
| 70 | Bursary/Scholarship |
| 77 | Not in household |

C14_r1 - Relationship code of Person who paid educational expenses in 2007 - 1Variable: *w1_c_ed07payr1**See Appendix A - Table 1***C14_p2 - Pcode of Person who paid educational expenses in 2007 - 2**Variable: *w1_c_ed07paypc2*Code list

| | |
|------|---------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1-16 | Range |
| 60 | NGO |
| 70 | Bursary/Scholarship |
| 77 | Not in household |

C14_r2 - Relationship code of Person who paid educational expenses in 2007 - 2Variable: *w1_c_ed07payr2**See Appendix A - Table 1***C14_p3 - Pcode of Person who paid educational expenses in 2007 - 3**Variable: *w1_c_ed07paypc3*Code list

| | |
|------|---------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 60 | NGO |
| 70 | Bursary/Scholarship |
| 77 | Not in household |
| 2-14 | Range |

C14_r3 - Relationship code of Person who paid educational expenses in 2007 – 3

 Variable: *w1_c_ed07payr3*

See Appendix A – Table 1

C15 - Result of child's schooling in 2007

 Variable: *w1_c_ed07res*
Code list

| | |
|----|---|
| 1 | Withdrew from school before completing the year |
| 2 | Failed the grade |
| 3 | Passed the grade |
| 4 | Not started school yet |
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |

C16 - Reason for withdrawal before end of educational year

 Variable: *w1_c_ed07wdexp*
Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Could not afford to stay at school |
| 2 | Wanted to look for a job |
| 3 | Was pregnant/had a baby |
| 4 | Was needed at home |
| 5 | Was ill/sick |
| 7 | Got a job/work |
| 8 | Grades are very poor/was not allowed to continue |
| 9 | Suspended/expelled |
| 10 | Other (specify) |

C17 - The child is currently enrolled in school

 Variable: *w1_c_edcur*
Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

C18 - Reason for not enrolling in 2008

 Variable: *w1_c_edcurexp*
Code list

| | |
|----|---|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Is too young to attend school |
| 2 | Is working |
| 3 | Could not afford to stay at school |
| 4 | Wants to look for a job |
| 5 | Is pregnant/had a baby |
| 6 | Is needed at home |
| 7 | Is ill/sick |
| 8 | Grades were very poor/was not allowed to continue |
| 9 | Was suspended/expelled |
| 10 | Other (specify) |

C19 - Level child is currently enrolled in

 Variable: *w1_c_edcurlev*

See Appendix A – Table 5

C20 - Usual mode of transport to get to school
1st answer

 Variable: *w1_c_edtrn1*
Code list

| | |
|----|---------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Train |
| 2 | Bus |
| 3 | Taxi |
| 4 | Motor Vehicle |
| 5 | Bicycle |
| 6 | On foot |
| 7 | Other |

C20 - Usual mode of transport to get to school
2nd answer

 Variable: *w1_c_edtrn2*
Code list

| | |
|----|---------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Train |
| 2 | Bus |
| 3 | Taxi |
| 4 | Motor Vehicle |
| 5 | Bicycle |
| 6 | On foot |
| 7 | Other |

C21 - Time taken to reach school

 Variable: *w1_c_edtrntime*
Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 5:20 | Range |

C22 - Number of learners in child's classroom

 Variable: *w1_c_edsizcls*
Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 10 – 99 | Range |

C23 - Number of days child was absent from school in a month

 Variable: *w1_c_edmssds*
Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 31 | Range |

D1 - Perceived Health Status

 Variable: *w1_c_hlthdes*
Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Excellent |
| 2 | Very Good |
| 3 | Good |
| 4 | Fair |
| 5 | Poor |

D2 - Location of child's birthVariable: *w1_c_brplc*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Hospital |
| 2 | Clinic |
| 3 | Home |

D3 - The child has a birth certificateVariable: *w1_c_brcert*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D4 - The child has a clinic cardVariable: *w1_c_hlthcard*Code list

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 3 | Yes but not available |

D5_1 - Date of birthVariable: *w1_c_dob_m*Code list

| | |
|------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1-12 | Range |

D5_1 - Date of birthVariable: *w1_c_dob_y*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 1993 – 2008 | Range |

Best age in yearsVariable: *w1_c_best_age_yrs*Code list

| | |
|------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0-15 | Range |

D5_2 - Source of Information for Date of birthVariable: *w1_c_dobsrc*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Card |
| 2 | Recall |

D6_1 - Weight at birth gramsVariable: *w1_c_brwghtg*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 3.15 – 7700 | Range |

D6_1 - Weight at birth kilogramsVariable: *w1_c_brwghtk*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| .012 – 305 | Range |

D6_2 - Source of Information for weight at birthVariable: *w1_c_brwghtsrc*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Card |
| 2 | Recall |

D7_1 Head circumference at birth in cmVariable: *w1_c_brhead*Code list

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 67 | Range |

D7_2 - Source of Information for Head circumference at birthVariable: *w1_c_brheadsrc*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Card |
| 2 | Recall |

D8_1 - Doctor was present at child's birthVariable: *w1_c_brpresdoc*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D8_2 - Sister/Nurse was present at child's birthVariable: *w1_c_brpresnrs*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D8_3 - Traditional birth attendant/Midwife/Doula was present at child's birthVariable: *w1_c_brprestrad*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D8_4 - Family or friends were present at child's birthVariable: *w1_c_brpresfam*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D9 - The child has/had any illnesses or disabilitiesVariable: *w1_c_hlser*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D10_1 - Child's main serious illness or disability**1st answer**Variable: *w1_c_hl1*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Tuberculosis |
| 2 | Other respiratory problems (asthma bronchitis pneumonia) |
| 3 | Physically handicapped |
| 4 | Problems with sight hearing or speech |
| 5 | Mental problem |
| 6 | HIV/Aids |
| 7 | Diabetes |
| 8 | Heart disease |
| 9 | Cancer |
| 10 | Epilepsy/fits |
| 11 | Other |

D10_2 - Child's main serious illness or disability**2nd answer**Variable: *w1_c_hl2*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Tuberculosis |
| 2 | Other respiratory problems (asthma bronchitis pneumonia) |
| 3 | Physically handicapped |
| 4 | Problems with sight hearing or speech |
| 5 | Mental problem |
| 6 | HIV/Aids |
| 7 | Diabetes |
| 8 | Heart disease |
| 9 | Cancer |
| 10 | Epilepsy/fits |
| 11 | Other |

D10_3 - Child's main serious illness or disability**3rd answer**Variable: *w1_c_hl3*Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Tuberculosis |
| 2 | Other respiratory problems (asthma bronchitis pneumonia) |
| 3 | Physically handicapped |
| 4 | Problems with sight hearing or speech |
| 5 | Mental problem |
| 6 | HIV/Aids |
| 7 | Diabetes |
| 8 | Heart disease |
| 9 | Cancer |
| 10 | Epilepsy/fits |
| 11 | Other |

D11 - The child was born with this illness or disabilityVariable: *w1_c_hlserbrn*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D12 - Number of times health professional was consulted in last 12 monthsVariable: *w1_c_hlchckup*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Once |
| 2 | More than once |
| 3 | Never |

D13 - The child has been ill for at least 3 days in the last monthVariable: *w1_c_hlill30*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D14 - Child was taken to healthcare facilityVariable: *w1_c_hldoc*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D17 - Reason why no health facility was consultedVariable: *w1_c_hlexp*Code list

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Distance/lack of transport |
| 2 | Did not have the time |
| 3 | Did not have the money |
| 4 | The treatment is not good |
| 5 | The child was not sick enough |
| 6 | Already on treatment/consulted before |
| 7 | Other (specify) |

D18 - Child has had their eyes testedVariable: *w1_c_hlvistst*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D19 - Child wears glasses/contact lensesVariable: *w1_c_hlvisaid*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D20 - The child is covered by medical aidVariable: *w1_c_hlmedaid*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

D21 - Pcode of person who pays for medical aidVariable: *w1_c_hlmedpayp*Code list

| | |
|-----|------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1-8 | Range |
| 77 | Not in Household |

D21 - Relationship code of person who pays for medical aidVariable: *w1_c_hlmedpayr**See Appendix A – Table 1***E1 - Pcode of person responsible for care of child**Variable: *w1_c_care*Code list

| | |
|------|------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 1-26 | Range |
| 77 | Not in Household |

E2 - Relationship code of person responsible for care of childVariable: *w1_c_carerel**See Appendix A – Table 1***E3 - Who else helps care for the child, X answer**Variable: *w1_c_careX*Notes to users

The 'X' represents answers 1 - 10

Code list

| | |
|----|--|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Biological/adoptive/foster/step mother |
| 2 | Biological/adoptive/foster/step father |
| 3 | Sister (include half and step) |
| 4 | Brother (include half and step) |
| 5 | Sister-in-law |
| 6 | Brother-in-law |
| 7 | Cousin |
| 8 | Aunt |
| 9 | Uncle |
| 10 | Grandmother |
| 11 | Grandfather |
| 12 | Other female relatives |
| 13 | Other male relatives |
| 14 | Friend of family not for pay |
| 15 | Friend of family for pay |
| 16 | Other unrelated for pay |
| 17 | No one |

E4 - Relationship between parents of childVariable: *w1_c_parrel*Code list

| | |
|----|---|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Married |
| 2 | Divorced |
| 3 | Engaged |
| 4 | Girlfriend/boyfriend living together |
| 5 | Girlfriend/boyfriend not living together |
| 6 | Ex-boyfriend/ girlfriend |
| 7 | Never had a romantic relationship with each other |
| 8 | Not applicable - one or both parents deceased |

E5_1 - Biological Mother is aliveVariable: *w1_c_mthali*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E6_1 - Biological Mother's age at deathVariable: *w1_c_mthdtha*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 - 54 | Range |
| -3 | Missing |

E7_1 - Biological Mother's Year of deathVariable: *w1_c_mthdthy*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 1987 – 2008 | Range |

E8_1 - Death of Mother before respondent was 5 yearsVariable: *w1_c_mthdth5*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E9_1 - Mother is residentVariable: *w1_c_mthhh*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E10_1 - How often does the Mother see the child?Variable: *w1_c_mthsee*Code list

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Every day |
| 2 | Several times a week |
| 3 | Several times a month |
| 4 | Several times a year |
| 5 | Never |

E11_1 - The Mother supports the child financiallyVariable: *w1_c_mthfin*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E12_1 - Amount of last payment receivedVariable: *w1_c_mthlstfin*Code list

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 5000 | Range in rands |

E13_1 - Mother's Year of birthVariable: *w1_c_mthbrthy*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 1938 – 1998 | Range |

E14_1 - Mother's highest school gradeVariable: *w1_c_mthsch***See Appendix A – Table 5****E15_1 - Mother completed higher education**Variable: *w1_c_mthtrt*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E16_1 - Mother's level of Higher EducationVariable: *w1_c_mthedlev***See Appendix A – Table 5****E17_2_1 - Occupational Codes of Mother**Variable: *w1_c_mthwrk_o***See Appendix B – Table 8****E5_2 - Biological Father is alive**Variable: *w1_c_fthali*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E6_2 - Biological Father's age at deathVariable: *w1_c_fththa*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 70 | Range |

E7_2 - Biological Father's Year of deathVariable: *w1_c_fthdthy*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 1983 – 2008 | Range |

E8_2 - Death of Father before respondent was 5 yearsVariable: *w1_c_fthdth5*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E9_2 - Father is residentVariable: *w1_c_fthhh*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E10_2 - How often does the Father see the child?Variable: *w1_c_fthsee*Code list

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Every day |
| 2 | Several times a week |
| 3 | Several times a month |
| 4 | Several times a year |
| 5 | Never |

E11_2 - The Father supports the child financiallyVariable: *w1_c_fthfin*Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E12_2 - Amount of last payment receivedVariable: *w1_c_fthlstfin*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refusal |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 0 – 130000 | Range in rands |

E13_2 - Father's Year of birthVariable: *w1_c_fthbrthy*Code list

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 5555 | Not Applicable |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 1901 – 1999 | Range |

E14_2 - Father's highest school gradeVariable: *w1_c_fthsch***See Appendix A – Table 5****E15_2 - Father completed higher education**Variable: *w1_c_fthtrt*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

E16_2 - Father's level of Higher EducationVariable: *w1_c_fthedlev***See Appendix A – Table 5****E17_2_2 - Occupational Codes of Father**Variable: *w1_c_fthwork_o***See Appendix B – Table 8****F1 - The household receives a social grant**Variable: *w1_c_grcur*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F2 - Type of grantVariable: *w1_c_grcurtyp*Code list

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Child Support Grant |
| 2 | Foster Care Grant |
| 3 | Care Dependency Grant |

F3_1 - Pcode of person receiving social grantVariable: *w1_c_grcurecpc*Code list

| | |
|------|------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1-26 | Range |
| 77 | Not in Household |

F3_2 - Relationship code of person receiving social grantVariable: *w1_c_grcurecr***See Appendix A – Table 1****F4 - Date when grant was first received – month only**Variable: *w1_c_grcur_m*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 - 12 | Range |

F4 - Date when grant was first received – year onlyVariable: *w1_c_grcur_y*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 1991 – 2008 | Range |

F5 - A child support grant was received on behalf of the childVariable: *w1_c_grpst*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F6 - Date when child support grant was first received – month onlyVariable: *w1_c_grpststrt_m*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 - 12 | Range |

F6 - Date when child support grant was first received – year onlyVariable: *w1_c_grpststrt_y*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 1994 – 2007 | Range |

F7 - Date when grant stopped being received – month onlyVariable: *w1_c_grpststp_m*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 - 12 | Range |

F7 - Date when grant stopped being received – year onlyVariable: *w1_c_grpststp_y*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 1991 – 2008 | Range |

F8 - A child support grant was applied for on behalf of the childVariable: *w1_c_grapp*Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

F9 - Reason for no application of child support grantVariable: *w1_c_grappexp*Notes to users

Codes 15 - 17 were added post field

Code list

| | |
|----|---|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Caregiver has not heard of CSG |
| 2 | Caregiver does not know how to apply for CSG |
| 3 | CSG applied for by someone in another household |
| 4 | Ineligible because child is too old |
| 5 | Caregiver cannot apply as not child's mother |
| 6 | Child is not eligible as receives a different grant (foster care/care dependency) |
| 7 | Child is not eligible as caregiver income too high |
| 8 | Caregiver does not have the right documentation (e.g. Birth certificate, ID) |
| 9 | Cost of application is too high |
| 10 | Application process is too complicated or too time consuming |
| 11 | In process of applying or getting relevant documentation |
| 12 | Haven't got round to it yet |
| 13 | Cannot be bothered |
| 14 | Other |
| 15 | No Need |
| 16 | Parent/s work for government |
| 17 | Parent/s working |

F10 - Date of application for child support grant – month onlyVariable: *w1_c_grapp_m*Code list

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 99 | Don't know |
| 1 - 12 | Range |

F10 - Date of application for child support grant – year onlyVariable: *w1_c_grappdate_y*Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 1990 – 2008 | Range |

F11 - Result of application for child support grantVariable: *w1_c_grappr*Code list

| | |
|----|--------------------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 | Still awaiting result of application |
| 2 | Refused |

F12 - Reasons given for child support grant being refusedVariable: *w1_c_grappref*Code list

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 | Ineligible because the child is too old |
| 2 | Child is not eligible as receives a different grant (foster grant/care dependency) |
| 3 | Care giver doesn't have the right documentation (e.g. Birth certificate, ID) |
| 4 | Child is not eligible as caregiver income is too high |
| 5 | Other |

G3 - The child agrees to be measuredVariable: *w1_c_meas_c*Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

G4_1 - Height measure oneVariable: *w1_c_height_1*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 – 199.9 | Range |

G4_2 - Height measure twoVariable: *w1_c_height_2*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 – 199.9 | Range |

G4_3 - Height measure threeVariable: *w1_c_height_3*Code list

| | |
|--------------|------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 39.9 – 154.7 | Range |

G5_1 - Weight measure oneVariable: *w1_c_weight_1*Code list

| | |
|---------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| 2 – 119 | Range |

G5_2 - Weight measure twoVariable: *w1_c_weight_2*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 2 – 117.5 | Range |

G5_3 - Weight measure threeVariable: *w1_c_weight_3*Code list

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| 8.1 – 48.6 | Range |

G7_1 - Waist measure oneVariable: *w1_c_waist_1*Code list

| | |
|------------|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| .9 – 116.5 | Range |

G7_2 - Waist measure twoVariable: *w1_c_waist_2*Code list

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't know |
| 1 – 116.5 | Range |

Universe

The numeracy test was only administered to respondents above 12-years of age.

H2 - Did the respondent do the numeracy test

Variable: *w1_c_numtest*

Code list

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

H4 - Numeracy questionnaire number

Variable: *w1_c_numid*

Code list

| | |
|-----------------|-------|
| 601032 - 634557 | Range |
|-----------------|-------|

-- Numeracy test level

Variable: *w1_c_numlv*

(Derived variable)

Notes for users

This variable was constructed by merging the adult dataset with

the numeracy test dataset, using the unique identifiers: pid & hhid.

The variable *level* is thereafter renamed to *w1_a_numlv*

Code list

| | |
|----|---------|
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | Level 1 |
| 2 | Level 2 |
| 3 | Level 3 |
| 4 | Level 4 |

R4 – Likelihood of relocating

Variable: *w1_c_relocate*

Code list

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Definitely |
| 2 | Possibly |
| 3 | Unlikely |
| 4 | Definitely not |

2.3 Derived data files

2.3.1 Wave 1: Full Individual derived data

Description: This file refers to all the variables that were derived from the personal questionnaire data sets. Each line represents one unique person record.

indderived.dta includes:

7, 302 households,

28, 250 individuals

and **69 variables** in the full individual derived data

Notes to users:

Included are a number of “best” variables. These variables were created for ease of use where information is collected in more than one place, i.e. Date of Birth or education, and discrepancies arise between the different sources of information. The “best” variable represents the best- estimate based on a number of rules. For example, information from the individual questionnaire is considered more correct than the roster, but complete dates of birth are more correct than partial dates of birth.

More information about how these variables were created can be found in the Technical Documents

<http://www.nids.uct.ac.za/home/index.php/Nids-Documentation/papers.html>

The do files that created these variables are available on

<http://www.nids.uct.ac.za/home/index.php/Welcome/datasets.html>

Questionnaire type

Variable: *w1_quest_typ*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|-------|
| 1 | Adult |
| 2 | Child |
| 3 | Proxy |

Best Race

Variable: *w1_best_race*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|--------------|
| 1 | African |
| 2 | Coloured |
| 3 | Asian/Indian |
| 4 | White |

Best date of birth month only

Variable: *w1_best_dob_m*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|------|------------|
| 33 | Missing |
| 88 | Refused |
| 99 | Don't Know |
| 1-12 | Range |

Best date of birth year only

Variable: *w1_best_dob_y*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3333 | Missing |
| 8888 | Refused |
| 9999 | Don't know |
| 1902 – 2008 | Range |

Age intervals

Variable: *w1_age_intervals*
(Derived variable)

Notes to users

This variable was constructed by arranging best age into 5-year intervals

Code list

| | |
|----|------------|
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -3 | Missing |
| 1 | 0 – 1 |
| 2 | 1 – 4 |
| 3 | 5 – 9 |
| 4 | 10 – 14 |
| 5 | 15 – 19 |
| 6 | 20 – 24 |
| 7 | 25 – 29 |
| 8 | 30 – 34 |
| 9 | 35 – 39 |
| 10 | 40 – 44 |
| 11 | 45 – 49 |
| 12 | 50 – 54 |
| 13 | 55 – 59 |
| 14 | 60 – 64 |
| 15 | 65 – 69 |
| 16 | 70 – 74 |
| 17 | 75 – 79 |
| 18 | 80 – 84 |
| 19 | 85 + |

Best Education

Variable: *w1_best_edu*
(Derived variable)

See Appendix A – Table 5

Height/length for age z- score

Variable: *w1_zhfa*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|----------------------|-------|
| -5.986701- 5.9745545 | Range |
|----------------------|-------|

Weight for age z- score

Variable: *w1_zwfa*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|-----------------------|-------|
| -5.9995728- 4.9913912 | Range |
|-----------------------|-------|

Body mass index z- score

Variable: *w1_zbmi*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|-----------------------|-------|
| -4.9975233- 4.9891691 | Range |
|-----------------------|-------|

Weight for height/length z- score

Variable: *w1_zwfh*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|-----------------------|-------|
| -4.9617877- 4.8745642 | Range |
|-----------------------|-------|

Standard numeracy score

Variable: *w1_numzscore*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|--------------------|-------|
| -4.92211 - 3.21556 | Range |
|--------------------|-------|

Monthly take home pay from main job including BRACKETS

Variable: *w1_fwag*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| 20 – 90 000 | Range |
|-------------|-------|

Monthly take home pay from casual work including BRACKETS

Variable: *w1_cwag*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| 20 – 100 000 | Range |
|--------------|-------|

Monthly income from self-employment including BRACKETS

Variable: *w1_swag*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 0 – 80 000 | Range |
|------------|-------|

Monthly income from 13th Cheque

Variable: *w1_cheq*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---------------------|-------|
| .1666667 – 16842.67 | Range |
|---------------------|-------|

Monthly income prof_pa from main job

Variable: *w1_prof*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| .0833333 – 25000 | Range |
|------------------|-------|

Monthly income extra payment on a piece rate basisVariable: *w1_extr*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|-----------|-------|
| 1 – 8 000 | Range |
|-----------|-------|

Monthly income from other bonuses from main jobVariable: *w1_bonu*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|---------------------|-------|
| .3333333 – 16666.67 | Range |
|---------------------|-------|

Monthly income from other sourcesVariable: *w1_othe*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 50 – 35000 | Range |
|------------|-------|

Monthly income from helping friend's with their businessVariable: *w1_help*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|-----------|-------|
| 20 – 4500 | Range |
|-----------|-------|

Monthly income from state old pensionVariable: *w1_spen*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|----------------|-------|
| 1.619777 – 980 | Range |
|----------------|-------|

Monthly income from private/foreign pension and retirement annuitiesVariable: *w1_ppen*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|-------------------|-------|
| 6.884746 – 29 000 | Range |
|-------------------|-------|

Monthly income from UIF paymentsVariable: *w1_uif*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|----------|-------|
| 3 – 9000 | Range |
|----------|-------|

Monthly income from compensation paymentsVariable: *w1_comp*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|-----------|-------|
| 28 – 9600 | Range |
|-----------|-------|

Monthly income from disability grant paymentsVariable: *w1_dis*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 150 – 6000 | Range |
|------------|-------|

Monthly income from child support grant paymentsVariable: *w1_chld*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|----------|-------|
| 0 – 2130 | Range |
|----------|-------|

Monthly income from foster child grant paymentsVariable: *w1_fost*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 200 – 3460 | Range |
|------------|-------|

Monthly income from care dependency grant paymentsVariable: *w1_care*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 200 – 6000 | Range |
|------------|-------|

Monthly income from interest/dividendsVariable: *w1_indi*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 10 – 30000 | Range |
|------------|-------|

Monthly income from inheritancesVariable: *w1_inhe*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|---------------|-------|
| 120 – 1500000 | Range |
|---------------|-------|

Monthly income from rentalsVariable: *w1_rnt*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 50 – 40000 | Range |
|------------|-------|

Monthly income from retrenchment paymentsVariable: *w1_retr*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| 80 – 300000 | Range |
|-------------|-------|

Monthly income from lobola/bride wealth paymentsVariable: *w1_brid*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 50 – 10000 | Range |
|------------|-------|

Monthly income from giftsVariable: *w1_gift*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 2 – 190000 | Range |
|------------|-------|

Monthly income from loan repaymentsVariable: *w1_loan*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|-----------|-------|
| 20 – 4000 | Range |
|-----------|-------|

Monthly income from sale of household assetsVariable: *w1_sale*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 100 – 3500 | Range |
|------------|-------|

Monthly income from all remittance paymentsVariable: *w1_remt*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 1 – 130000 | Range |
|------------|-------|

The net wage data for this individual is:Variable: *w1_fwag_flg*

(Derived variable)

[Code list](#)

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 2 | Imputed |
| 4 | Imputed from Gross |

The casual wage data for this individual (individual brackets & proxies) is:

Variable: *w1_cwag_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 2 | Imputed |

The self-employment earnings data for this individual (individual brackets & proxies) is:

Variable: *w1_swag_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 2 | Imputed |

The 13th cheque data for this individual is:

Variable: *w1_cheq_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 2 | Imputed |

The profit share data for this individual is:

Variable: *w1_prof_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 3 | Not imputed |

The extra payment data for this individual is:

Variable: *w1_extr_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 3 | Not imputed |

The other bonus data for this individual is:

Variable: *w1_bonu_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 2 | Imputed |

The other income data for this individual is:

Variable: *w1_othe_flg*

Code list

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 2 | Imputed |

The earning from helping a friend data for this individual is:

Variable: *w1_help_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 3 | Not imputed |

The old age state (RSA) pension data for this individual is:

Variable: *w1_spen_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|--------------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 2 | Imputed |
| 4 | Unit imputed |

The private pension and foreign pension data for this individual is:

Variable: *w1_ppen_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 2 | Imputed |

The UIF income data for this individual is:

Variable: *w1_uif_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 3 | Not imputed |

The workmen's compensation income data for this individual is:

Variable: *w1_comp_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 3 | Not imputed |

The disability grant data for this individual is:

Variable: *w1_dis_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 2 | Imputed |

The child support grant data for this individual is:

Variable: *w1_chld_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|--------------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 2 | Imputed |
| 4 | Unit imputed |

The foster care grant data for this individual is:

Variable: *w1_fost_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 2 | Imputed |

The care dependency grant data for this individual is:

Variable: *w1_care_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 2 | Imputed |

The interest/dividend data for this individual is:

Variable: *w1_indi_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 2 | Imputed |

The inheritance payment data for this individual is:

Variable: *w1_inhe_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 3 | Not imputed |

The rental income data for this individual is:Variable: *w1_rnt_flg*

(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 2 | Imputed |

The retrenchment payment data for this individual is:Variable: *w1_retr_flg*

(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 3 | Not imputed |

The lobola/bride data for this individual is:Variable: *w1_brid_flg*

(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 3 | Not imputed |

The gift payment data for this individual is:Variable: *w1_gift_flg*

(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 3 | Not imputed |

The loan repayment data for this individual is:Variable: *w1_loan_flg*

(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 3 | Not imputed |

The sale of household goods data for this individual is:Variable: *w1_sale_flg*

(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 3 | Not imputed |

The total remittance income data for this individual is:Variable: *w1_remt_flg*

(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Survey |
|---|--------|

Employment status - including proxy:Variable: *w1_empl_stat_inclprox*

(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 0 | Not Economically Active |
| 1 | Unemployed |
| 2 | Employed |

Employment status - adults only::Variable: *w1_empl_stat*

(Derived variable)

Code list

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 0 | Not Economically Active |
| 1 | Unemployed Discouraged |
| 2 | Unemployed Strict |
| 3 | Employed |

2.3.2 Wave 1: Full Household derived data

Description: This file refers to all the variables that were derived from the household data set. Each line represents one unique household record.

hhderived.dta includes:

7, 302 households

and **43** variables in the full household derived data

Notes to users:

All of the household income measures are given in monthly form with exception only of the subsistence agriculture variable (hhagric). All figures given are at household level; to get per capita figures the variable for number of residents per household should be used (hhsizer). pi_ – The prefix pi_ stands for “pre imputation”. All variables with this prefix are calculated in the same way as those without except they do not include any imputed values. All missing values are assumed to be zero.

More detail about how these variables were created can be found in the Technical Documents

<http://www.nids.uct.ac.za/home/index.php/Nids-Documentation/papers.html>

The do files that created these variables are available on

<http://www.nids.uct.ac.za/home/index.php/Welcome/datasets.html>

Province of PSU

Variable: *w1_hhprov*

Code list

| | |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | Western Cape |
| 2 | Eastern Cape |
| 3 | Northern Cape |
| 4 | Free State |
| 5 | KwaZulu-Natal |
| 6 | North West |
| 7 | Gauteng |
| 8 | Mpumalanga |
| 9 | Limpopo |

Geo-type

Variable: *w1_hhgeo*

Code list

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | Rural Formal |
| 2 | Tribal Authority Area |
| 3 | Urban Formal |
| 4 | Urban Informal |

District Council

Variable: *w1_hhdc*

See Appendix C – Table 10

Cluster Number

Variable: *w1_hhcluster*

Notes to users

This variable was constructed to accommodate the anonymising of the PSU number. The first digit of the cluster number represents the province in which the PSU lies and the numbers thereafter are randomly allocated.

Code list

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| 1001 – 9038 | Range |
|-------------|-------|

Post stratified weight

Variable: *w1_wgt*

Code list

| | |
|---------------------|-------|
| 1.286573 – 32746.34 | Range |
|---------------------|-------|

Design weight

Variable: *w1_dwgt*

Code list

| | |
|---------------------|-------|
| 75.81548 – 28719.27 | Range |
|---------------------|-------|

Post stratified weight discarding replacements

Variable: *w1_wgt_p1*

Code list

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| 0 – 33693.68 | Range |
|--------------|-------|

Design weight discarding replacements

Variable: *w1_dwgt_p1*

Code list

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| 0 – 28719.27 | Range |
|--------------|-------|

Design weight discarding replacements, trimmed

Variable: *w1_dwgt_p1*

Code list

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| 0 – 15429.46 | Range |
|--------------|-------|

Design weight trimmed

Variable: *w1_dwgt*

Code list

| | |
|--------------------|-------|
| 75.94626 – 13584.3 | Range |
|--------------------|-------|

Number of household residents

Variable: *w1_hhsizer*

(Derived Variable)

Code list

| | |
|--------|-------|
| 1 – 25 | Range |
|--------|-------|

Per capita household income quintiles

Variable: *w1_hhqint*

Code list

| | |
|-------|-------|
| 1 – 5 | Range |
|-------|-------|

Household income as per household questionnaire

Variable: *w1_hhq_inc*

(Derived variable)

Notes to users

Household income as measured by the one-shot question in the household roster.

Code list

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| 1 – 300 000 | Range |
|-------------|-------|

Household income as per household questionnaire incl.**Brackets and imputations**Variable: *w1_hhq_incb*

(Derived variable)

Notes to users

hhq_incb includes some data from income brackets rather than point estimates, as well as imputation for missing data

Code list

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 1 - 300000 | Range |
|------------|-------|

Household income as per household questionnaire for this individual is:Variable: *w1_hhq_incb_flg*

(Derived variable)

Notes to users

The variable hhq_incb_flg differentiates between the values of hhq_incomeb that are imputed and those that are not.

Code list

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 2 | Imputed |
| 5 | Imputed using 'impute' |

Household income – full imputationsVariable: *w1_hhincome*Notes to users

Household income calculated by aggregating all forms of income from the adult questionnaire implied rental. This excludes items of a capital nature (inheritance, retrenchment payments, retirement gratuities, lobola/bride payments, gift income, loan repayments, sale of household goods income and 'other' income). The household level components that sum to this variable are hh wage, hhgovt, hhother, hhinvest, hhremitt, hhimprent, hhagric. The imputation techniques applied to all of the individual constituents of these variables are documents in the data quality report on income data.

Code list

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| 0 – 137239.2 | Range |
|--------------|-------|

The source of the monthly income data for this individual is :Variable: *w1_hhincome_flg*Code list

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | Individual |
| 2 | Household |
| 3 | Individual - sig. imp |

Household monthly income from labour marketVariable: *w1_hhwage*Notes to users

This variable is calculated by aggregating income from formal employment, casual labour, self-employment and income from helping friends with their business.

Code list

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 0 – 100000 | Range |
|------------|-------|

Household monthly income from government grantsVariable: *w1_hhgovt*Notes to users

Household income from government grants calculated by aggregating income from the old age pension, disability grant, child grant, foster child grant and care dependency grant.

Code list

| | |
|-----------------|-------|
| 10.15544 – 6010 | Range |
|-----------------|-------|

Household monthly income from other government sourcesVariable: *w1_hhother*Notes to users

This variable is calculated by aggregating income from UIF payments and worker compensation.

Code list

| | |
|-----------|-------|
| 3 - 22100 | Range |
|-----------|-------|

Household monthly income from investmentsVariable: *w1_hhinvest*Notes to users

Household income from investments calculated by aggregating income from interest and dividends, rentals, private and foreign pensions and private retirement annuities.

Code list

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| 6.884746 -42 000 | Range |
|------------------|-------|

Household monthly income of a capital natureVariable: *w1_hhcapital*Notes to users

This includes items of a capital nature (inheritance, retrenchment payments, retirement gratuities, lobola/bride payments, gift income, loan repayments, sale of household goods income and 'other' income)

Code list

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| 15 –1540000 | Range |
|-------------|-------|

Household monthly impliedVariable: *w1_hhimprent_inc*Code list

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 3 – 40 000 | Range |
|------------|-------|

Monthly household implied rental income data is from :Variable: *w1_hhimprent_flg*Code list

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 2 | Imputed |
| 3 | Not imputed |

Household monthly income from remittancesVariable: *w1_hhremitt*Notes to users

This includes both monetary and non-monetary transfers. Only remittances from persons that are not resident in the household are included here.

Code list

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 1 – 130000 | Range |
|------------|-------|

Household monthly income from subsistence agricultureVariable: *w1_hhagric*Notes to users

This includes income from sale of agricultural goods, income in the form of consumed own-production of agricultural goods and the value of agricultural goods given away. Costs incurred in the production of these goods as well as the value of lost stock are subtracted from this income in the cases where subsistence agriculture ended up as negative, the values were set to zero.

Code list

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| 0 – 3583.33 | Range |
|-------------|-------|

Household monthly income, no imputationsVariable: *w1_pi_hhincome*Notes to users

Household income calculated by aggregating all forms of income from the adult questionnaire. This excludes items of a capital nature (inheritance, retrenchment payments, retirement gratuities, lobola/bride payments, gift income, loan repayments, sale of household goods income and 'other' income). The household level components that sum to this variable are hh wage, hh govt, hh other, hh invest, hh remitt, hh agric. The imputation techniques applied to all of the individual constituents of these variables are documents in the data quality report on income data.

Code list

| | |
|-------------------|-------|
| .033333 - 130 000 | Range |
|-------------------|-------|

Household monthly income from labour market, no imputationsVariable: *w1_pi_hhwage*Notes to users

This variable is calculated by aggregating income from formal employment, casual labour, self-employment and income from helping friends with their business.

Code list

| | |
|-------------------|-------|
| 0.666667 - 100000 | Range |
|-------------------|-------|

Household monthly income from government grants, no imputationsVariable: *w1_pi_hhgovt*Notes to users

Household income from government grants calculated by aggregating income from the old age pension, disability grant, child grant, foster child grant and care dependency grant.

Code list

| | |
|----------|-------|
| 2 - 6010 | Range |
|----------|-------|

Household monthly income from other government sources, no imputationsVariable: *w1_pi_hhother*Notes to users

This variable is calculated by aggregating income from UIF payments and worker compensation.

Code list

| | |
|-----------|-------|
| 3 - 22100 | Range |
|-----------|-------|

Household monthly income from investments, no imputationsVariable: *w1_pi_hhinvest*Notes to users

Household income from investments calculated by aggregating income from interest and dividends, rentals, private and foreign pensions and private retirement annuity.

Code list

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| 10 - 40 000 | Range |
|-------------|-------|

Household monthly income of a capital nature, no imputationsVariable: *w1_pi_hhcapital*Code list

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| 15 - 1540000 | Range |
|--------------|-------|

Household monthly income from remittances, no imputationsVariable: *w1_pi_hhremitt*Notes to users

This includes both monetary and non-monetary transfers. Only remittances from persons that are not resident in the household are included here. Intra-resident transfers clearly do not constitute income for the household.

Code list

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 1 - 130000 | Range |
|------------|-------|

Household average monthly income from subsistence agriculture, no imputationsVariable: *w1_pi_hhagric*Code list

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| 0 - 3583.33 | Range |
|-------------|-------|

Food expenditure with full imputationsVariable: *w1_h_exp*Code list

| | |
|-----------|-------|
| 3 - 14785 | Range |
|-----------|-------|

Non-Food expenditure with full imputationsVariable: *w1_h_expnf*Code list

| | |
|---------------|-------|
| 3 - 120364.44 | Range |
|---------------|-------|

Household expenditure with full imputationsVariable: *w1_h_expenditure*Code list

| | |
|----------------|-------|
| 70 - 135611.91 | Range |
|----------------|-------|

Household expenditure without full imputationsVariable: *w1_h_exprough*Code list

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 6 - 122580 | Range |
|------------|-------|

Amount spent on renting dwelling per monthVariable: *w1_h_rentexpend*Code list

| | |
|----------|-------|
| 1 - 9000 | Range |
|----------|-------|

Source of data for rent expenditureVariable: *w1_h_rentexpend_flg*Code list

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | Survey |
| 2 | Imputed |

Household rent + implied rent with full imputationsVariable: *w1_hhimprent_exp*Code list

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 1 - 40 000 | Range |
|------------|-------|

3. Appendices

Appendix A: Code Sheet

Table 1 - Relationship Codes

| | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| 1 | Resident Head |
| 2 | Absent Head |
| 3 | Husband/Wife/Partner |
| 4 | Son/Daughter |
| 5 | Step child |
| 6 | Adopted child |
| 7 | Foster child |
| 8 | Father or mother |
| 9 | Step parent |
| 10 | Adopted parent |
| 11 | Foster parent |
| 12 | Brother or sister |
| 13 | Grandchild |
| 14 | Grandparent |
| 15 | Father or mother-in-law |
| 16 | Son or daughter-in-law |
| 17 | Brother or sister-in-law |
| 18 | Uncle or aunt |
| 19 | Nephew or niece |
| 20 | Cousin |
| 21 | Great-grandparent |
| 22 | Great-grandchild |
| 23 | Household help (or relative of) |
| 24 | Lodger or relative of lodgers |
| 25 | Other family |
| 26 | Other non-family |
| 60 | NGO |
| 70 | Bursary |
| 97 | Self |

Table 2 - Province Codes

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -7 | Same as |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| 1 | Western Cape |
| 2 | Eastern Cape |
| 3 | Northern Cape |
| 4 | Free State |
| 5 | KwaZulu-Natal |
| 6 | North West |
| 7 | Gauteng |
| 8 | Mpumalanga |
| 9 | Limpopo |
| 10 | Outside RSA |

Table 3 - Language Codes

| | |
|----|----------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| 1 | IsiNdebele |
| 2 | IsiXhosa |
| 3 | IsiZulu |
| 4 | Sepedi |
| 5 | Sesotho |
| 6 | Setswana |
| 7 | SiSwati |
| 8 | Tshivenda |
| 9 | Xitsonga |
| 10 | Afrikaans |
| 11 | English |
| 12 | Other |

Table 4 - Marital Status

| | |
|----|---------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not applicable |
| 1 | Married |
| 2 | Living with partner |
| 3 | Widow/Widower |
| 4 | Divorced/Separated |
| 5 | Never Married |

Table 5 - Education Codes

| | |
|----|---|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| 0 | Grade R/0 |
| 1 | Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1 |
| 2 | Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2 |
| 3 | Grade 3/Std. 1 |
| 4 | Grade 4/Std. 2 |
| 5 | Grade 5/Std. 3 |
| 6 | Grade 6/Std. 4 |
| 7 | Grade 7/ Std. 5 |
| 8 | Grade 8/ Std. 6/Form 1 |
| 9 | Grade 9/Std. 7/Form 2 |
| 10 | Grade 10/ Std. 8/Form 3 |
| 11 | Grade 11/ Std. 9/Form 4 |
| 12 | Grade 12/Std. 10/Form 5/Matric/Senior Certificate |
| 13 | NTC 1 |
| 14 | NTC 2 |
| 15 | NTC 3 |
| 16 | Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10 |
| 17 | Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10 |
| 18 | Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10 |
| 19 | Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10 |
| 20 | Bachelors degree - Level 4 |
| 21 | Bachelors degree and Diploma |
| 22 | Honours degree |
| 23 | Higher degree (Masters Doctorate) |
| 24 | Other |
| 25 | No Schooling |
| 55 | No Higher Education |

Table 6 – Unit Codes

| | |
|----|------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -5 | Not Applicable |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Individual units |
| 2 | Kilos |
| 3 | 10 Kilo bags |
| 4 | 25 Kilo bags |
| 5 | 50 Kilo bags |
| 6 | 80 Kilo bags |
| 7 | Tons |
| 8 | Crates |
| 10 | 25 Litre Drums |
| 11 | Other |
| 13 | Bunches |
| 14 | Basin |
| 20 | Bucket |

Appendix B: Labour

Table 7 - Income Bracket codes

| | |
|----|-------------------|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| 1 | None |
| 2 | R1 - R200 |
| 3 | R201 - R500 |
| 4 | R501 - R1000 |
| 5 | R1001 - R1500 |
| 6 | R1501 - R2500 |
| 7 | R2501 - R3500 |
| 8 | R3501 - R4500 |
| 9 | R4501 - R6000 |
| 10 | R6001 - R8000 |
| 11 | R8001 - R11 000 |
| 12 | R11 001 - R16 000 |
| 13 | R16 001 - R30 000 |
| 14 | R30 001 - R50 000 |
| 15 | R50 001 or more |

Table 8 - Occupational Codes

| | |
|----|---|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| 1 | Legislators senior officials and managers |
| 2 | Professionals |
| 3 | Technicians and associate professionals |
| 4 | Clerks |
| 5 | Service workers and shop and market sales workers |
| 6 | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers |
| 7 | Craft and related trades workers |
| 8 | Plant and machinery operators and assemblers |
| 9 | Elementary occupations |
| -7 | Never worked |

Table 9 - Industry Codes

| | |
|----|--|
| -3 | Missing |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -8 | Refused |
| 0 | Private households extraterritorial organisations representatives of foreign governments and other activities not adequately defined |
| 1 | Agriculture hunting forestry and fishing |
| 2 | Mining and quarrying |
| 3 | Manufacturing |
| 4 | Electricity gas and water supply |
| 5 | Construction |
| 6 | Wholesale and retail trade |
| 7 | Transport storage and communication |
| 8 | Financial intermediation insurance real estate and business services |
| 9 | Community social and personal services |

Appendix C: Other Geographic

Table 10 - District Council codes

| | |
|-----|---|
| -3 | Missing |
| -8 | Refused |
| -9 | Don't Know |
| -7 | Same as |
| 1 | West Coast District Municipality |
| 2 | Boland District Municipality |
| 3 | Overberg District Municipality |
| 4 | Eden District Municipality |
| 5 | Central Karoo District Municipality |
| 6 | Namakwa District Municipality |
| 7 | Karoo District Municipality |
| 8 | Siyanda District Municipality |
| 9 | Frances Baard District Municipality |
| 10 | Cacadu District Municipality |
| 12 | Amatole District Municipality |
| 13 | Chris Hani District Municipality |
| 14 | uKhahlamba District Municipality |
| 15 | O.R.Tambo District Municipality |
| 16 | Xhariep District Municipality |
| 17 | Motheo District Municipality |
| 18 | Lejweleputswa District Municipality |
| 19 | Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality |
| 20 | Northern Free State District Municipality |
| 21 | Ugu District Municipality |
| 22 | UMgungundlovu District Municipality |
| 23 | uThukela District Municipality |
| 24 | uMzinyathi District Municipality |
| 25 | Amajuba District Municipality |
| 26 | Zululand District Municipality |
| 27 | uMkhanyakude District Municipality |
| 28 | uThungulu District Municipality |
| 29 | iLembe District Municipality |
| 30 | Govan Mbeki Municipality |
| 31 | Nkangala District Municipality |
| 32 | Ehlanzeni District Municipality |
| 33 | Mopani District Municipality |
| 34 | Vhembe District Municipality |
| 35 | Capricorn District Municipality |
| 36 | Waterberg District Municipality |
| 37 | Bojanala District Municipality |
| 38 | Central District Municipality |
| 39 | Bophirima District Municipality |
| 40 | Southern District Municipality |
| 42 | Sedibeng District Municipality |
| 43 | Sisonke District Municipality |
| 44 | Alfred Nzo District Municipality |
| 76 | City Of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality |
| 81 | Kgalagardi District Municipality |
| 82 | Metsweding District Municipality |
| 83 | Sekhukhune Cross Boundary District Municipality |
| 84 | Bohlabela District Municipality |
| 88 | West Rand District Municipality |
| 171 | City Of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality |
| 275 | Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality |
| 572 | eThekweni Municipality |
| 773 | Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality |
| 774 | City Of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality |

Table 11 - Country codes

| | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|
| -3 | Missing | 207 | Barbados |
| -9 | Don't Know | 208 | Belize |
| -8 | Refused | 209 | Bermuda |
| -7 | Same as | 210 | Bolivia |
| 111 | Lesotho | 211 | Brazil |
| 112 | Namibia | 212 | British Virgin Islands |
| 113 | Botswana | 213 | Canada |
| 114 | Zimbabwe | 214 | Caribbean |
| 115 | Mozambique | 215 | Cayman Islands |
| 116 | Swaziland | 216 | Chile |
| 121 | Angola | 217 | Colombia |
| 122 | Democratic Republic of Congo | 218 | Costa Rica |
| 123 | Malawi | 219 | Cuba |
| 124 | Mauritius | 220 | Dominica |
| 125 | Seychelles | 221 | Dominican Republic |
| 126 | Tanzania | 222 | Ecuador |
| 127 | Zambia | 223 | El Salvador |
| 130 | Algeria | 224 | Falkland Islands (Malvinas) |
| 131 | Benin | 225 | French Guiana |
| 132 | Burkina Faso | 226 | Greenland |
| 133 | Burundi | 227 | Grenada |
| 134 | Cameroon | 228 | Guadeloupe |
| 135 | Cape Verde | 229 | Guatemala |
| 136 | Central African Republic | 230 | Guyana |
| 137 | Chad | 231 | Haiti |
| 138 | Comoros | 232 | Honduras |
| 139 | Congo | 233 | Jamaica |
| 140 | Cote D'ivoire | 234 | Latin America And The Caribbean |
| 141 | Djibouti | 235 | Martinique |
| 142 | Egypt | 236 | Mexico |
| 143 | Equatorial Guinea | 237 | Montserrat |
| 144 | Eritrea | 238 | Netherlands Antilles |
| 145 | Ethiopia | 239 | Nicaragua |
| 146 | Gabon | 240 | Panama |
| 147 | Gambia | 241 | Paraguay |
| 148 | Ghana | 242 | Peru |
| 149 | Guinea | 243 | Puerto Rico And Nevis |
| 150 | Guinea-Bissau | 244 | Saint Kitts And |
| 151 | Kenya | 245 | Saint Lucia |
| 152 | Liberia | 246 | Saint Pierre And Miquelon |
| 153 | Libyan Arab Jamahiriya | 247 | Saint Vincent And The Grenadines |
| 154 | Madagascar | 248 | Suriname |
| 155 | Mali | 249 | Trinidad And Tobago |
| 156 | Mauritania | 250 | Turks And Caicos Islands |
| 157 | Morocco | 251 | United States Virgin Islands |
| 158 | Niger | 252 | Uruguay |
| 159 | Nigeria | 253 | Venezuela |
| 160 | Reunion | 299 | Other North and South America |
| 161 | Rwanda | 301 | China |
| 162 | Saint Helena | 302 | Afghanistan |
| 163 | Sao Tome And Principe | 303 | Armenia |
| 164 | Senegal | 304 | Azerbaijan |
| 165 | Sierra Leone | 305 | Bahrain |
| 166 | Somalia | 306 | Bangladesh |
| 167 | Sudan | 307 | Bhutan |
| 168 | Togo | 315 | India |
| 169 | Tunisia | 317 | Iran (Islamic Republic of) |
| 170 | Uganda | 318 | Iraq |
| 171 | Western Sahara | 319 | Israel |
| 199 | Other Africa | 320 | Japan |
| 201 | United States | 321 | Jordan |
| 202 | Anguilla And Barbuda | 322 | Kazakhstan |
| 203 | Antigua | 323 | Kuwait |
| 204 | Argentina | 324 | Kyrgyzstan |
| 205 | Aruba | 325 | Lao People's Democratic Republic |
| 206 | Bahamas | 326 | Lebanon |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 327 | Macao Special Administrative Region of China |
| 328 | Malaysia |
| 329 | Maldives |
| 330 | Mongolia |
| 331 | Myanmar |
| 332 | Nepal |
| 333 | Occupied Palestinian Territory |
| 334 | Oman |
| 335 | Pakistan |
| 336 | Philippines |
| 337 | Qatar |
| 338 | Republic Of Korea |
| 339 | Saudi Arabia |
| 340 | Singapore |
| 341 | Sri Lanka |
| 342 | Syrian Arab Republic |
| 343 | Taiwan Province of China |
| 344 | Tajikistan |
| 345 | Thailand |
| 346 | Turkey |
| 347 | Turkmenistan |
| 348 | United Arab Emirates |
| 349 | Uzbekistan |
| 350 | Viet Nam |
| 351 | Yemen |
| 399 | Other Asia |
| 401 | United Kingdom/Great Britain |
| 402 | Albania |
| 403 | Andorra |
| 404 | Austria |
| 405 | Belarus |
| 406 | Belgium |
| 407 | Bosnia And Herzegovina |
| 408 | Bulgaria |
| 409 | Channel Islands |
| 410 | Croatia |
| 411 | Czech Republic |
| 412 | Denmark |
| 413 | Estonia |
| 414 | Faeroe Islands |
| 415 | Finland |
| 416 | France |
| 417 | Germany |
| 418 | Gibraltar |
| 419 | Greece |
| 420 | Holy See |
| 421 | Hungary |
| 422 | Iceland |
| 423 | Ireland |
| 424 | Isle Of Man |
| 425 | Italy |
| 426 | Latvia |
| 427 | Liechtenstein |
| 428 | Lithuania |
| 429 | Luxembourg |
| 430 | Malta |
| 431 | Monaco |
| 432 | Netherlands |
| 433 | Norway |
| 434 | Poland |
| 435 | Portugal |
| 436 | Republic Of Moldova |
| 437 | Romania |
| 438 | Russian Federation |
| 439 | San Marino |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 440 | Slovakia |
| 441 | Slovenia |
| 442 | Southern Europe |
| 443 | Spain |
| 444 | Svalbard And Jan Mayan Islands |
| 445 | Sweden |
| 446 | Switzerland |
| 447 | The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia |
| 448 | Ukraine |
| 449 | Federal Republic of Yugoslavia |
| 499 | Other Europe |
| 501 | Australia |
| 502 | American Samoa |
| 503 | Cook Islands |
| 504 | Fiji |
| 505 | French Polynesia |
| 506 | Guam |
| 507 | Kiribati |
| 508 | Marshall Islands |
| 509 | Melanesia |
| 510 | Micronesia |
| 511 | Micronesia (Federated States of) |
| 512 | Nauru |
| 513 | New Caledonia |
| 514 | New Zealand |
| 515 | Niue |
| 516 | Norfolk Island |
| 517 | Northern Mariana Islands |
| 518 | Palau |
| 519 | Papua New Guinea |
| 520 | Pitcairn |
| 521 | Polynesia |
| 522 | Samoa |
| 523 | Solomon Islands |
| 524 | Tokelau |
| 525 | Tonga |
| 526 | Tuvalu |
| 527 | Vanuatu |
| 528 | Wallis and Futuna Islands |
| 599 | Other |